

UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

FULL BOARD MEETING

THERMAL LOADING:

The Integration of Science and Engineering

July 14, 1993

Stouffer Concourse Hotel  
3801 Quebec Street  
Denver, Colorado 80207

NWTRB MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. John E. Cantlon, Chairman  
Dr. Ellis D. Verink, Co-Chair  
Dr. Edward J. Cording, Co-Chair  
Dr. Garry D. Brewer, Co-Chair  
Dr. Donald Langmuir, Member  
Dr. Patrick A. Domenico, Member  
Dr. Clarence R. Allen, Member  
Dr. John J. McKetta, Member  
Dr. Dennis L. Price, Member

STAFF MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director  
Mr. Dennis G. Condie, Deputy Executive Director  
Dr. Robert Luce, Senior Professional Staff  
Dr. Daniel Fehringer, Senior Professional Staff  
Dr. Leon Reiter, Senior Professional Staff  
Dr. Carl Di Bella, Senior Professional Staff  
Mr. Russell K. McFarland, Senior Professional Staff  
Dr. Sherwood Chu, Senior Professional Staff  
Ms. Karyn Severson, Congressional Liaison  
Ms. Nancy Derr, Director, Publications  
Ms. Paula Alford, Director, External Affairs  
Mr. Frank Randall, Assistant, External Affairs  
Ms. Helen Einersen, Executive Assistant  
Ms. Linda Hiatt, Management Assistant

I N D E XPAGE NO.

## WASTE PACKAGE THERMAL-LOADING ISSUES

**Session Introduction**

Ellis Verink, NWTRB, Session Chair . . . . . 298

**Site Characterization Plan (SCP) Thermal Goals  
Reevaluation**

Steven Saterlie, TRW (M&amp;O) . . . . . 300

**Corrosion Aspects Under Various Thermal Scenarios**

Daniel McCright, LLNL . . . . . 314

**Compatibility of MPC/MPU with Thermal Scenarios**

Thomas Doering, B&amp;WFC (M&amp;O) . . . . . 336

REPOSITORY CONCEPTUAL DESIGN:  
INTERACTION OF THERMAL LOADING AND TESTING**Session Introduction**

Ed Cording, NWTRB Session Chair . . . . . 355

**Designing a Mined Geologic Disposal System: When is a  
Thermal-Loading Decision Necessary?**

Lawrence Ramspott . . . . . 359

**Repository Advanced Conceptual Design (ACD): Underground**

K. Bhattacharyya . . . . . 375

**Waste Package Environment Thermal Tests**

Dale Wilder, LLNL . . . . . 395

**ESF Thermomechanical Tests**

J. Pott, SNL . . . . . 423

**Integration of Waste Package, ESF, & Repository Designs  
and****Proposed Enhancements to the Current ESF Configuration**

Robert Sandifer, TRW (M&amp;O) . . . . . 434

## THE BIG PICTURE

**Session Introduction**

Garry Brewer, NWTRB Session Chair . . . . . 457

I N D E X (Continued)

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
<b>Extended Retrievability</b>	
Eugene Roseboom, USGS . . . . .	460
<b>Desert Ecosystem Water Dynamics Under Varied Thermal Scenarios</b>	
Kent Ostler, EG&G, Inc. . . . .	475
<b>Total Systems Performance Assessment (TSPA)-II Overview</b>	
Jeremy Boak, YMPO . . . . .	491
<b>TSPA-II SNL Perspective</b>	
Holly Dockery, SNL. . . . .	502
<b>TSPA-II M&amp;O Perspective</b>	
Robert Andrews, INTERA (M&O). . . . .	517
<b>Performance Assessment Studies in Support of the National Academy of Sciences Committee on Technical Bases for Yucca Mountain Standards</b>	
James Duguid, INTERA (M&O). . . . .	532
WRAP-UP AND ROUND-TABLE DISCUSSION ON THERMAL ISSUES	
<b>Statements from the Public</b>	
Participants from the Audience. . . . .	544
<b>Introduction of Discussion Topics</b>	
Garry Brewer, NWTRB, Round-Table Moderator. . . . .	551
<b>Round-Table Discussion: Thermal Issues</b>	
Paul Gnirk, Table Top Consultants; William Halsey, LLNL; Carl Johnson, State of Nevada; Lawrence Ramspott; Rosa Yang, EPRI . . . . .	553
<b>Final Comments and Adjournment</b>	
John Cantlon, Chairman, NWTRB . . . . .	589

1                                   P R O C E E D I N G S

2           DR. VERINK: To those of you who have not, I would ask  
3 that you be sure to register back at the table so we have a  
4 record of those who attended.

5                   This is the continuation of the summer Board  
6 meeting of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, and  
7 we've had a very spirited session yesterday. We hope to have  
8 an equally spirited one today.

9                   My name is Ellis Verink. I'm a Professor Emeritus  
10 in the Department of Material Science and Engineering at the  
11 University of Florida. I'm a metallurgist by training, and  
12 spend a good bit of my time being interested in questions of  
13 corrosion. I'm still active at the university. I still have  
14 five graduate students who are trying to get their Ph.D.s  
15 finished, and I chair for the Board the panel on engineered  
16 barrier systems. I'm also active on the transportation and  
17 systems panel, which is chaired by our friend from Virginia.

18                   I might start this session on a perhaps unworthy  
19 historical perspective. I learned a piece of miscellaneous  
20 information which maybe some of you may not have been aware  
21 of; for example, I learned recently that General Custer was  
22 the first man to wear an Arrow shirt.

23                   (Laughter.)

24           DR. VERINK: It may be that there are others of that  
25 category before the session is over today.

1           Yesterday, Don Langmuir gave us a splendid  
2 beginning for this activity regarding the science involved in  
3 thermal loading; natural analogues, and all kinds of thermal  
4 modeling. Today, we intend to follow this activity with  
5 continuing momentum, discussing the engineering that links  
6 and supports the science of thermal loading.

7           I'm starting off with a short session about thermal  
8 loading and the waste package, and I'll turn it over after  
9 the break to Ed Cording, who will lead the session on  
10 repository conceptual design and thermal loading, and this  
11 afternoon Garry Brewer will chair a session which has the  
12 understated title, "The Big Picture." We'll hear some of  
13 that, and then there will be a subsequent round-table  
14 discussion for which Don Langmuir did such a good job in  
15 setting the stage.

16           There will only be three talks in this session.  
17 The first will be Steve Saterlie, who you heard from  
18 yesterday, so he doesn't need further introduction to this  
19 audience, but he will be talking a just-completed two-month  
20 study looking into various thermal constraints in the site  
21 characterization plan, a question of where do they come from,  
22 and are they still valid, and do we need to change them, and  
23 add some more points that we'll want to consider.

24           Next, a long-time buddy of mine, Dan McCright, a  
25 fellow Ohio-Stater, a long time at Lawrence Livermore, will

1 talk about corrosion in the context of the various strategies  
2 for thermal scenarios.

3           Then, Tom Doering, as many of you know, he's the  
4 Manager of the waste package design, the MGDS, and has some  
5 twenty years of background in nuclear power and design and  
6 construction, will be our anchor man, and will be talking  
7 about the compatibility of the current multi-purpose canister  
8 or container design with the various thermal scenarios.

9           Some of us will find ways of trying to see what  
10 connection this may have with the remark which Bill Simecka  
11 made yesterday about larger MPCs being perhaps incompatible  
12 with cooler thermal-loading strategies.

13           I asked the speakers in the session to err on the  
14 side of being too short rather than too long, to allow some  
15 time for questions, and with this in mind, I'd like to re-  
16 introduce Steve.

17           Would you take it, please?

18       DR. SATERLIE: Okay, I guess that's on, and I'll take  
19 your warning and start practicing my dodging and ducking  
20 here.

21           I'm going to talk to you a little bit about the SCP  
22 thermal goals and the reevaluation that we did. First of  
23 all, I want to introduce this subject with the fact, I want  
24 to recognize J.C. de la Garza and Dan Royer of the DOE, who  
25 really were instrumental in making sure that this effort got

1 going.

2           This was a relatively short-term effort. It was  
3 something that we did to try to get some goals together, to  
4 reevaluate what we had there in the SCP to determine whether  
5 or not those were still valid goals, and what was the  
6 background that went into them, and I'll talk a little bit  
7 more about that.

8           I'm going to give you a brief introduction, the  
9 objectives of what we tried to do, the background of where  
10 these goals came from, talk about the SCP thermal goals  
11 themselves and the assessment we did, and then provide some  
12 recommendations.

13           All right. Well, why did we do this? First of  
14 all, the thermal goals in the SCP were really established  
15 based on information that was available back in 1986. They  
16 were put together in the 1988 document, and that primarily  
17 stressed vertical borehole emplacement. Since that time, of  
18 course, we've been looking at other emplacement strategies,  
19 and additional analysis has been available, additional data  
20 has been available, so it seemed appropriate to reevaluate  
21 these and determine whether or not they, in fact, were still  
22 appropriate. In many cases, they were. Let me say, a lot of  
23 work went into those original goals, so that there was some  
24 thought there.

25           The thermal goals themselves are really not

1 directly derived. They are goals that it is believed that,  
2 if met, will provide overall performance that we want to  
3 achieve in a repository for waste isolation.

4           The objectives of the program, as Ellis indicated,  
5 was, first of all, to provide some thermal criteria to  
6 support the systems study that we talked about yesterday; to  
7 look at what testing and analysis might be needed to better  
8 evaluate these goals and help focus that; and it was believed  
9 these would be initial steps that might be taken to change  
10 the baseline, if it was believed necessary.

11           How we did that was, first of all, we did a fairly  
12 careful evaluation of what was the technical rationale for  
13 establishing the goal. Why was it established in the first  
14 place? Is the goal still valid? Does it apply to all the  
15 emplacement modes; and, if not, should it be deleted or  
16 changed? Finally, are there any goals that we feel need to  
17 be added at this time, and what tests and analysis need to be  
18 done to better establish what those goals should be.

19           The background, the SCP criteria or goals, as we're  
20 calling them, were used to establish the performance of the  
21 repository. As I said, the SCP document was published in  
22 1988 and, in many cases, it used 1986 data that was gathered  
23 in, I believe, Albuquerque, where an expert group got  
24 together and put all of this analysis into the SCP goals. As  
25 I said it's oriented towards, primarily, the vertical

1 borehole, but also some in the horizontal.

2           The performance standards, what I mean by this  
3 statement is that the regulations are currently being re-  
4 promulgated. Also, there's not a direct link, in many cases,  
5 to the regulations, and, in many cases, we have an incomplete  
6 picture of how the mountain behaves. And so, therefore, we  
7 needed to provide derived criteria or surrogate criteria,  
8 which are what we call these goals. In this way, we believe  
9 that we can meet the performance that is needed if we meet  
10 those goals.

11           The strategy in the SCP was there were four  
12 functions that were identified in the regulations. The last  
13 one of those functions is what was focused on thermal  
14 loading, and the post-closure performance, and it is that one  
15 that we're going to concentrate on.

16           Based on that function, process steps were  
17 established, and we'll show you what those process steps were  
18 in the table. These process steps describe how the function  
19 will be accomplished.

20           Based on that, a performance measure, such as  
21 temperature, or relative motion of a layer were identified as  
22 the performance measures, and then a goal was developed,  
23 which it was believed would be adequate for the issue to be  
24 favorably resolved.

25           The reevaluation that we did, we formed a working

1 group which was composed of several teams. We wanted to try  
2 to stress the fact that we understood that there was a couple  
3 processes going on, and so we tried to divide up the experts  
4 into different teams having to do with hydrological,  
5 geochemical, engineered barrier systems, operations and  
6 safety, and we had a couple of individuals in regulatory and  
7 licensing and performance assessment that were also involved.

8           As I said before, the duration of the effort was  
9 relatively short term. This effort was really planned to be  
10 a first cut at the effort, to try to help us identify where  
11 we need to go, and this is not going to be a one of a kind-  
12 type of process. This is going to have to be re-looked at as  
13 the thermal studies progress, as our modeling capability  
14 develops, and as the data starts coming in, because our ideas  
15 about what performance is and how we're to meet that  
16 performance are, in fact, going to change and mature, I'm  
17 convinced of that, as we proceed down this road. So this is  
18 really to be taken as a first cut.

19           We evaluated 15 goals, and I'll show you what those  
20 are. We documented the basis for each of the goals, and  
21 identified those that remained valid, and some of the  
22 uncertainties, and a draft report has been prepared. I  
23 believe Carl Di Bella has been given a copy of it.

24           Okay. Let's talk a little bit about the SCP  
25 thermal goals. The process, as you can see, one of the

1 processes here was to limit the temperature changes in the  
2 selected barriers. These are primarily the natural barriers  
3 that were identified. Unfortunately, it doesn't come out  
4 very well. This is kind of a gray area, and it's in a  
5 different type to indicate changes that we have made to those  
6 goals. I think it comes out a little bit better in your  
7 presentation material.

8           The performance measure for this one was  
9 temperature, and the first goal was to limit the temperature  
10 to Calico Hills to less than 115°C. The basis for this goal,  
11 and, actually, the second one, was the concern that there  
12 would be mineralogical changes that would occur in these  
13 natural barriers which would degrade the ability to retard  
14 radionuclides.

15           There's also been a concern raised lately that the  
16 hydrological properties--and we've heard a little bit of  
17 that, and I think we'll hear a little bit more today--that  
18 the hydrological properties of these barriers can, indeed, be  
19 impacted if the temperatures change too radically. Zeolites  
20 can be producing water; as they dry out, give up their water.

21           So, these goals we looked at. In fact, we decided  
22 that they were still important goals, and we didn't change  
23 those at any time. We, however, did identify some additional  
24 tests that we thought should be done to help establish those.

25           We also--and you heard mentioned yesterday several

1 times, the importance of the Paintbrush Tuff barrier. This  
2 has been identified as a critical natural barrier, and so we  
3 wanted to establish a goal that would help protect this.  
4 However, there was a great deal of discussion about what that  
5 goal should be, whether or not it should be to keep it below  
6 boiling, or what temperatures, should it be 115°C? We  
7 finally decided there wasn't enough technical basis at the  
8 time to really put a definitive goal in terms of temperature,  
9 so we at least identified as a basic goal that we wanted to  
10 protect this layer, and we identified some testing, which  
11 I'll talk about in a minute, to try to get at that.

12           The next several goals, this goal right here and  
13 this one were thermomechanical goals, which are primarily  
14 far-field type of goals, and the concern there was, again,  
15 for the natural barriers, that we not degrade the performance  
16 of those natural barriers.

17           The impact here on the surface environment, there  
18 was a goal to not have the surface temperature rise more than  
19 6°C. As we looked back on this particular goal, we found out  
20 that there had been some original analysis that had indicated  
21 it should be 4°C, and that they had apparently  
22 inappropriately applied conservatism to it.

23           We then took some recent data by Kent Ostler--and I  
24 believe some of that was presented back at a meeting a couple  
25 of years ago. We've decided now that this goal should, in

1 fact, be made more conservative, and we've come out with a  
2 less than 2°C at the surface as a recommendation.

3           The goal to provide the appropriate thermal  
4 loading, based on the strategy, was we re-wrote the process  
5 to make it more general in nature, so that it wouldn't be  
6 specific to boreholes.

7           This is a very general goal. It just says:  
8 "Design to whatever strategy you end up choosing."

9           The borehole wall temperature of 275°C was again  
10 very specific to the borehole, and it was a goal that was  
11 placed on there so that you would achieve the 350°C waste  
12 package temperature. However, what we determined was that,  
13 in fact, if we would meet the 200°C that we'll talk about in  
14 a minute, and the 350°C waste package, that this was a  
15 redundant goal, and since it was very specific to a  
16 particular emplacement mode, we recommended that it be  
17 deleted.

18           The borehole emplacement of 200°C was primarily  
19 established based on the fact that there was concern that the  
20 alpha-beta cristobalite phase change would occur, and this  
21 would cause stress in the rock. However, the one meter  
22 distance was somewhat arbitrary.

23           We re-looked at that, and there was some analysis  
24 that, in fact, was done that we used on this. There was some  
25 stress analysis that indicated that it was primarily the

1 temperature gradient that was the important issue here.  
2 However, we did determine that, in fact, 200°C, if we kept  
3 the walls at one meter in either the borehole or the in-drift  
4 emplacement, that, in fact, we would not achieve significant  
5 stresses in the rock. So we felt this was still a good goal,  
6 and we have some analysis to back that up.

7           This last one was primarily just to ensure that the  
8 containers would survive, and we--

9           DR. CANTLON: Before you take them off--Cantlon, Board--  
10 the one meter, is that one meter depth?

11          DR. SATERLIE: One meter into the rock, yes; one meter.

12          DR. CANTLON: Okay.

13          DR. SATERLIE: Okay. There was a goal to limit the  
14 corrosiveness on the container, and it was felt that if you  
15 would keep the borehole walls above boiling temperature for  
16 greater than 300 years, that you could do this. Well,  
17 clearly, I think it's a number of things. It's keeping water  
18 away from the waste packages, it's possibly keeping the  
19 temperature of the waste package container higher than this,  
20 so we rephrased the goal a little bit to maximize the time  
21 that the waste package container stays above boiling,  
22 consistent with the thermal strategy that ends up being  
23 chosen.

24           There was concern for the degradation of the fuel  
25 matrix. This is still in many of our design studies, that we

1 restrict the temperature of the waste package to 350°C. Some  
2 work is being done on that, and we're very interested in the  
3 results of that. There's Savannah and Hanford are all doing  
4 some work in that area. We're interested to see what the  
5 results of that are, so for the time being we kept the goal  
6 as is.

7           The same with the high-level waste glass  
8 temperature. Some work is being done at those organizations.

9           On this fuel cladding, we, in fact, do recommend  
10 some corrosion studies and some studies are being done there,  
11 and I'll identify those a little bit more. There are some  
12 additional studies that need to be done.

13           The access drift temperatures, the operations folks  
14 felt very strongly that this was an important goal so that  
15 they could operate in those tunnels, and there was one in the  
16 vertical borehole to keep the wall temperature to less than  
17 50°C for the first 50 years. There was an additional one in  
18 the repository section for the horizontal borehole, and this  
19 actually, although it said wall temperatures in the  
20 emplacement drift, what they mean for horizontal boreholes is  
21 the emplacement drift is the drift that you drive into, and  
22 then there's offshoots. The horizontal boreholes come off  
23 that.

24           So, again, it's very similar to this goal. We  
25 probably should have combined them, but for the time being,

1 we left them separate.

2           Finally, there was one other goal that had been  
3 identified as a goal in some other documentation, so we  
4 evaluated it. It was to keep the rock temperature midway  
5 between the drifts less than 100°C. However, as we looked  
6 back carefully through the SCP, we could not find that goal  
7 anywhere, nor could we find the rationale for such a goal.  
8 Therefore, at this time, we're recommending that it be  
9 dropped, and we'll further evaluate that based on the systems  
10 studies results.

11           Okay. Certain recommendations were made, and these  
12 are in more detail in the report, but, briefly--and, in many  
13 cases, these analyses or these tests have been identified  
14 before, but in some cases, the funding has not been available  
15 to do them, or we've had slow-backs, slowdowns because of the  
16 funding, so I think it's good to call them out.

17           We need to continue to investigate the dehydration  
18 and rehydration effects on the zeolites, and reversibility of  
19 such actions, and, actually, the enthalpy of those reactions  
20 we think is important, too.

21           We need to look at detailed hydrologic properties  
22 of not only the Topopah Spring member and the Calico Hills,  
23 but we need to now look at the Paintbrush Tuff member, and  
24 really try to establish the details of how those are going to  
25 perform as natural barriers.

1           We need to do a three-dimensional stress analysis.  
2 Now, this has been identified. I'm not sure that the  
3 funding is available to do it, but it's identified for next  
4 year, and we hope that we can do that. Once that is done, we  
5 need to incorporate that analysis back into the effort.

6           We need to do more corrosion tests on potential  
7 waste package materials over various temperature ranges. We  
8 need to look at the reactivity of the water, and we need to  
9 conduct some additional studies on the zircaloy cladding  
10 performance.

11           Let me summarize. This working group was put  
12 together. It evaluated the goals, and we've recommended some  
13 changes to those goals, recommended some testing and  
14 analysis, and what we'd like to see is that when this testing  
15 and analysis is done, and more data becomes available next  
16 year, that we revisit these goals and incorporate the results  
17 in this again. So I would suggest mid- to late '94 we look  
18 at these again, and that's basically the recommendation  
19 there, is that we continue to look at those.

20           Thank you. I'll entertain questions.

21       DR. VERINK: There will be time for a couple of  
22 questions.

23           John?

24       DR. CANTLON: Yes. In this process of reevaluating the  
25 base plan thermal strategy, was there any effort to look back

1 into the total system and see what impacts the thermal  
2 strategy might have on the whole logistical flow of the waste  
3 systems storage, and that sort of thing?

4 DR. SATERLIE: For this particular two-month effort, no,  
5 we did not do that. However, that is one of the things that  
6 we plan to look at in this systems study, and we are going to  
7 be working with the system-wide issues in there, too, so  
8 that's something we're going to do.

9 DR. VERINK: Don Langmuir?

10 DR. LANGMUIR: A couple questions, Steve.

11 This is obviously--these are goals that clearly  
12 relate, or describe a perfect repository. If you could have  
13 everything working just the way you wanted it to, these are  
14 all the things you'd seek to have.

15 Two parts to this: Have you thought about how you  
16 could prioritize these if you were asked to do so; and have  
17 you thought about what the extended dry approach would do to  
18 any of them? Would it already violate some of those goals if  
19 we went extended dry?

20 DR. SATERLIE: Okay. In answer to the first question,  
21 no, we really didn't come to grips with how we would  
22 prioritize those. Each group had their own prioritization,  
23 obviously, that they felt were more important.

24 In response to the second question, these are  
25 goals, and as our knowledge matures, we may trade off some of

1 these goals or change some of these goals because we find  
2 that we, in fact, can get better performance by doing certain  
3 things, and that's a little vague, I understand. What we  
4 want to ensure is that we meet the regulations and the  
5 requirements, and if we can do that by either changing or  
6 exceeding one of the goals, for example, then we will  
7 probably do that.

8 DR. DOMENICO: Domenico, Board.

9 A few of the goals deal with control of the  
10 temperature. Has there been any communication with the  
11 modeling people, doing temperature models to see whether or  
12 not and if, indeed, these goals can be achieved in either a  
13 perfect repository, or one that might be affected by a lot of  
14 the things we heard about yesterday?

15 DR. SATERLIE: Well, yes, we tried to do that because  
16 many of the people on the panels were, in fact, from the  
17 laboratories and were involved in those modeling activities,  
18 and so they were involved, yes.

19 DR. VERINK: I think that will be about all we have time  
20 for.

21 DR. SATERLIE: I don't know if there's a question back  
22 there.

23 MR. CODELL: I'm Richard Codell from the Nuclear  
24 Regulatory Commission.

25 I haven't seen anything on your recommendations for

1 testing of the fuel itself at high temperature. It seems to  
2 me it would be especially important, considering the fact  
3 that uranium dioxide fuel has some bad properties at high  
4 temperatures in an oxidizing environment. Could you comment  
5 on that?

6 DR. SATERLIE: Well, yes. That's--and I didn't call it  
7 out very well in there, but there was some concern for that,  
8 and the question about that how that would, in fact--because  
9 the failure of the zircaloy cladding is primarily due to the  
10 oxidation of the fuel, and the fact that the  $UO_2$  goes to  $U_3O_8$ ,  
11 which then increases in size and puts stresses on the  
12 zircaloy cladding. So, you're right, that needs to be part  
13 of that whole study.

14 DR. VERINK: That was part of the assignment of the  
15 temperature, wasn't it; 350?

16 DR. SATERLIE: Yeah, so okay.

17 DR. VERINK: Well, thank you very much, Steve.

18 DR. SATERLIE: Thank you.

19 DR. VERINK: I guess our next one is Dan McCright. Dan,  
20 we will start you with no extra inroads on your time.

21 DR. MCCRIGHT: Thank you very much, Ellis.

22 Someone once told me that in a technical  
23 presentation, it should be like a bride on her wedding day;  
24 in other words, you should have something old, something new,  
25 something borrowed, and something blue. I have all of those

1 things, and most of the view graphs are going to be in blue.

2           I'm going to be talking about the corrosion aspects  
3 under various thermal scenarios, and first I'm going to talk  
4 about the thermal factors and how these broadly limit  
5 container materials performance, and then I'm going to go  
6 into the design considerations, particularly the  
7 configuration, because it's really hard to divorce the  
8 configuration from the thermal, and so then I'm going to talk  
9 a bit about the selection process we use to find candidates,  
10 and then as we winnow the candidates down to materials for  
11 advanced studies.

12           And then, I'm going to give two examples. One,  
13 again, was done in the recent past on the SCP conceptual  
14 design, and one is in the present, dealing with the  
15 overpacked multi-purpose canister, and then I'll summarize.

16           This slide is an attempt to try to put the response  
17 of the material into certain thermal and hydrological zones,  
18 and it's not easy to do because there aren't really hard  
19 lines. In fact, it's really hard to engineer this view graph  
20 and I really want to emphasize that these are not hard and  
21 fast lines. They really ought to be fuzzy, and they are just  
22 all kinds of caveats that come with them, but I just want to  
23 make something here that gives me something to talk from.

24           The rationale that went into trying to select where  
25 some of these lines should be, following from Steve's

1 presentation, I'm just going to put approximately a 300°C  
2 upper temperature limit on the container surface, and all the  
3 temperatures I'm talking about are those at the container  
4 surface.

5           And the reason for this, well, first of all, is  
6 because of some of the thermal goals that he talked about;  
7 the contents of the waste package, and then outside the waste  
8 package. But then, from a metallurgical point of view, at  
9 temperatures much above 300°C, we can start to get some  
10 phased transformations and other kinds of metallurgical  
11 transformations in certain alloy systems. And, again, for  
12 instance, some of them were familiar ones, like the carbide  
13 formation in some of the austenitic materials, sigma phase,  
14 those are brittle phases, and so those would tend to make the  
15 packages less ductile, less tough with time.

16           Those are nucleation and growth processes that  
17 occur very readily at temperatures where metals are  
18 ordinarily processed, and they become slower and slower as  
19 temperature decreases.

20           Well, a lot of studies have been done, for  
21 instance, especially with the sensitization of stainless  
22 steel in light water reactor environments, and it seems to be  
23 that about approximately 300°C, at temperature, that below  
24 that temperature the sensitization doesn't occur over as long  
25 a time period as they can project.

1           So now we move, then, to another temperature, and  
2 I'm just going to say that it's 120°C to this bound, and the  
3 reason for that--and that's probably a high temperature--was  
4 that we talked a little bit yesterday that there were  
5 possibilities that there could be some localized  
6 pressurization around certain waste packages. Another factor  
7 that might add to essentially an increase in the boiling  
8 point of water would be if we have a concentration of solutes  
9 and the solutes raised the boiling point, so that sets that  
10 temperature right there.

11           60°C, again, a lot of studies have been done with  
12 different metallurgical systems. It's been found that, say,  
13 above 60° in aqueous environments, we start to get more  
14 serious stress corrosion, localized corrosion effects, and  
15 those are important, particularly for the corrosion-resistant  
16 materials, and a good example of that is chloride-induced  
17 stress corrosion cracking of stainless steels, which is one  
18 of the most technically limiting problems with those kinds of  
19 materials.

20           Well, it's usually been found that that occurs  
21 above 60°C, and below 60°C, it doesn't occur. Similarly, a  
22 lot of studies on pitting and crevice corrosion also point  
23 that those do have, also, critical temperatures above which  
24 they occur and below which they don't occur. And, again, I'd  
25 emphasize, these are studies that have been done in the

1 months to few years, and coupled out with maybe a few decades  
2 of experience.

3           Then, 30° being the ambient temperature of the  
4 repository. The other line is the wet/dry line, and the  
5 rationale on that one--and I'll get to this a little bit  
6 later in the talk--was that observations on atmospheric  
7 corrosion of materials tends to indicate that above 70°, 70  
8 per cent relative humidity, steel rusts; below that, it  
9 doesn't rust. So if one were to carry that kind of analysis  
10 or belief that there's some critical humidity that sets apart  
11 the oxidation phenomenon from the corrosion phenomenon, that  
12 lets us draw this horizontal line.

13           And speaking of the line above and below the water  
14 line, these are some pipes that were taken out of the USGS  
15 USW H-5 well. That well is at the periphery of the pork chop  
16 that Dave Bish showed in his talk yesterday. Anyway, that  
17 well was used for the USGS to monitor the water table levels,  
18 and, again, I'm sorry that Polaroid photography just doesn't  
19 do justice to what you really ought to see here, but some of  
20 these pipe strings--and these strings are each about 30 feet  
21 long--were in the unsaturated zone, and some were in the  
22 saturated zone, and this particular one is the one that  
23 transversed the unsaturated to the saturated zone.

24           What we've done is to go to the field, and we've  
25 sampled some of these tubes, taken sections out of them and

1 brought them back to Livermore, and what we want to do is to  
2 characterize the nature of the corrosion products, and then  
3 to estimate what the depth of penetration was, and  
4 particularly for those that were below the water table, is  
5 the pattern of the track, whether it was localized or  
6 general.

7           I might add that the ones above the water table in  
8 the unsaturated zone looked very, very--almost new. You can  
9 still see the stencil marks that were on the pipe, the  
10 original surface.

11           The configuration of that particular well is as  
12 shown, and they had two strings; a large and a small  
13 diameter, and they traversed the unsaturated into the  
14 saturated zone, and at that particular location, the water  
15 table was 705 meters below the surface. The well was cased  
16 to 790 meters.

17           The water composition down here was very similar to  
18 that of the J-13 well water, which has been used so much in  
19 the past for different corrosion studies and other studies in  
20 the Yucca Mountain Project. It was at 36°C, neutral pH, low  
21 ionic strength. And, again, this was a ten-year exposure, so  
22 from our point of view, that's very interesting to have  
23 information for that long a period of time.

24           Now, let me switch just a little bit into some of  
25 the configurational issues, and in the advanced conceptual

1 design part of the project, these are some of the issues that  
2 we plan to examine. There's to be a single metal barrier  
3 versus the multiple barrier; corrosion allowance versus  
4 corrosion-resistant, in other words, kind of a thick versus a  
5 thin approach; radiation shielded versus non-shielded, again,  
6 thick versus thin.

7           By radiation shielded, I'm mostly emphasizing the  
8 thickness that attenuates, again, in the field so that the  
9 radiolysis effects are minimal in the environment. An all  
10 metal package versus a metal/ceramic waste package; and then,  
11 packing materials placed around the waste package versus an  
12 air gap, and I'll come back to that one a little bit later.

13           Again, the borrowed slide here. This is from Bob  
14 Fish at the M&O, and this is to show you what goes on in the  
15 selection process, and this is a multi-stage and an iterative  
16 process. We start with the component function requirements,  
17 what we would like the component to do, and then to define  
18 the range of environmental variables, and these, of course,  
19 look easy on the block, but this is a quite large range.

20           Then we establish the selection criteria, how we  
21 want to weigh the different factors that would go into the  
22 selection process; identify candidates; and then collect  
23 relevant information. This is primarily done in what we call  
24 the degradation mode surveys, where we've compiled lots of  
25 information on different candidate materials of interest in

1 environments that approach that of Yucca Mountain, and in  
2 those that might be, in a way you could extrapolate the  
3 results, there would be some applicability to Yucca Mountain.  
4 They might be kind of extreme chemical cases, but there's a  
5 possibility that that might be a factor here, and then we  
6 apply that information to each material.

7           And then this process goes around, because we start  
8 with a large candidate list, and then winnow that down to a  
9 smaller candidate list. All along at different stages we  
10 have project review, technical review, and peer review as  
11 appropriate, and the one that I'm going to talk about in just  
12 a minute or so is the one that we've talked a bit to the  
13 Board before, is where we get here an outside peer review  
14 that looked at the selection criteria that went into the  
15 selection for materials for thin-walled conceptual design.

16           Again, this is the old slide. Just to review for  
17 you what the conceptual design was, there was a single metal  
18 barrier, approximately 1 to 3 cm thick. It surrounded either  
19 the glass waste form, the stainless steel pore canister, or  
20 assemblies of spent fuel. It was thin. It wasn't radiation  
21 shielded. It was planned to be vertically emplaced in  
22 boreholes, no packing materials surrounding, and the  
23 approximate peak temperatures were about 220 for the spent  
24 fuel, 140 for the glass packages.

25           We went through the selection criteria, and to

1 summarize those, we had approximately a 70/30 split, between  
2 70 points given for performance considerations, heavy, of  
3 course, on the corrosion, but also mechanical properties,  
4 compatibility with other components in the waste package, and  
5 then 30 points for engineering considerations, the  
6 fabricability, the weldability, how to close it, material,  
7 the cost of the material, and then the experience base we had  
8 with each particular material.

9           We went through the process, and we looked at about  
10 40 different alloys that represented a broad range of  
11 engineering families. In fact, all the important alloy  
12 families were represented, and the materials we recommended  
13 for more studies were nickel-rich Alloy 825, sometimes called  
14 Incoloy 825. That's about 40 per cent nickel and has a lot  
15 of chromium, some copper, some titanium to impart more  
16 corrosion resistance.

17           Nickel-base Alloy C-4, also called Hastelloy C-4.  
18 It's a high nickel alloy, about 60 percent nickel, has a  
19 great deal of chromium and molybdenum in there to give you  
20 very high resistance to localized corrosion.

21           And Titanium Grade 12, which is a dilute alloy that  
22 contains small amounts of nickel and molybdenum, and it's  
23 also up to now the most resistant of the titanium-based  
24 materials.

25           Now, switching a little bit to the multi-purpose--

1 well, in this talk it's called a multi-barrier design that's  
2 applicable to the multi-purpose canister proposal. It's also  
3 applicable to extended dry, and in this configuration, we  
4 would use, perhaps, an Alloy 825 as an inner barrier. That  
5 would be our corrosion-resistant material, and a carbon steel  
6 outer barrier. The principle here is that the outer barrier  
7 would slowly oxidize and corrode to protect the inner  
8 barrier. And, again, this is essentially the principle of  
9 cathodic protection, that the outer barrier is protecting the  
10 inner barrier. This is commonly done with lots of varied  
11 pipelines in the soil and in water, and perhaps more familiar  
12 and metaphorically for this audience is your trash can. If  
13 it's a metal trash can, it's steel and it's been dipped in  
14 zinc, and as long as the zinc coating's there, the zinc  
15 protects the steel.

16           Now, we have been examining the degradation of  
17 carbon steels, and other iron-based materials, such as cast  
18 irons and low alloy steels, and the oxidation of steel at the  
19 temperatures of interest to us is a very, very slow process,  
20 and again, we arrive at this mostly from extrapolations from  
21 the higher temperatures, higher temperatures being above  
22 500°C, and extrapolating that down to the temperatures of  
23 interest; also allowing for the fact that at the higher  
24 temperatures, the rate of oxidation is governed primarily by  
25 the diffusion of oxygen in a  $\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$  layer.  $\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$  is the major

1 oxidation product, and it may well be that at the lower  
2 temperatures, a process that would have less activation  
3 energy might dominate, or the surface diffusion or diffusion  
4 around defects in the metal oxide.

5           But even allowing for a lower activation process,  
6 we still project very low rates of oxidation. So,  
7 therefore--

8       DR. PRICE: Excuse me. Can I interrupt? Dennis Price,  
9 Board.

10           Our handouts show millimeters per year and yours is  
11 micro--

12       DR. McCRIGHT: This is the correct one, the one in the--  
13 thank you. So the analysis here is that the 10 centimeter or  
14 so thick overpack would endure for well over 10,000 years.

15           Now, the corrosion of carbon steel--and this is why  
16 this wet/dry line is so important to us, is much more rapid,  
17 and, again, these are actually measured rates because this is  
18 of great technological interest, this is generally not of  
19 technological interest, and we decided it would take a long  
20 time to try to generate the data at those temperatures.

21       DR. VERINK: Is that also micrometers, or is that  
22 millimeters?

23       DR. McCRIGHT: This is in millimeters here, and I want  
24 to emphasize the difference in the magnitudes here, and  
25 that's why the underlines.

1           And, also, if one were to add to that that in many  
2 different kinds of waters, not only do you get a general  
3 corrosion of carbon steel, but you get some localization, and  
4 one way of trying to quantify that is to take the depth of  
5 penetration at the deepest point, compare that to the general  
6 corrosion penetration, and then taking that ratio and  
7 describing that as a factor. And so, again, two to four has  
8 been the kinds of numbers that have been measured, and we've  
9 done some work some years ago in J-13 water, and also a lot  
10 of work has been done in other kinds of comparable waters.

11           And in this case, again, if we maximized, took the  
12 higher rates and the higher localization factor, the overpack  
13 could be penetrated in just several decades. Again, more  
14 realistically, they'll probably last a few hundred to several  
15 hundred years, again, assuming it was all wet, because many  
16 corrosion processes slow down with time, and, again, many of  
17 these factors would tend to be mitigated with time. But this  
18 was an attempt to do a kind of a mounting calculation on  
19 that.

20           Again, as we said, that the transition from wet to  
21 dry is very important to us. Let me just put this other view  
22 graph back on, so you keep it in mind, that, for instance,  
23 the steel overpack would start here, and then perhaps as  
24 temperature decreased and there was the possibility of water  
25 entry, we would go from this area down to here, and then down

1 to this region.

2           Again, it's been observed in the atmospheric  
3 corrosion of metals, that at low humidities, we have a very  
4 low rate, and then as the humidity increases, we have a short  
5 transition as we go from the so-called dry condition to the  
6 wet condition, and this has been assumed that there are water  
7 films that become significant at this point, and that those  
8 water films are able to sustain the electrochemical reactions  
9 that are needed for corrosion. Corrosion is governed by  
10 having local anodes, local cathodes, and currents flowing  
11 back and forth between the two.

12           Again, at ambient conditions for metals like steel,  
13 this has been observed to occur at about 70 per cent relative  
14 humidity. Now, the difficulty in taking atmospheric  
15 corrosion data, of course, is that although it's good from  
16 the point of view that it's usually been done for several  
17 years, is that on a given specimen, you've got diurnal  
18 variation of temperatures, seasonal variation. Places where  
19 they may be located would be subjected to wind changes, and  
20 the winds could bring in a number of different contaminants.

21           So, in a larger sense, the factors that had to be  
22 considered would be the humidity for each temperature, and  
23 then what we don't really know is if that's--if the 70 per  
24 cent holds for other metals; copper, zinc, any other metals  
25 that might be under consideration.

1           Also, the surface conditions seem to play an  
2 important role, because if you have surface contaminants,  
3 those would, in many cases, tend to want to attract water,  
4 and those would then probably lead to the start of the  
5 corrosion process on the material surface.

6           What we plan to do in the laboratory, we're in the  
7 process of acquiring a thermogravimetric analysis system, and  
8 this is a very sensitive microbalance, if you will, that can  
9 measure small changes in the weight or mass of a specimen,  
10 and what we will do is to flow air through there, and we'll  
11 have one stream that's very dry air, and then the other  
12 stream of air that's been saturated with water, and then mix  
13 those two to establish different levels of humidity, and then  
14 we'll do this over a range of temperatures, and then we'll  
15 try to get those curves that I just showed to find out what  
16 the actual shapes of those are, and where the transition  
17 points are from wet to dry for steel and for other metals.

18           Again, the corrosion of carbon steel shows a  
19 maximum. It's not just a simple increase in the corrosion  
20 rate with temperature. Again, in neutral pH solutions, the  
21 important factor is the oxygen content of the water, and how  
22 the oxygen is transported to the metal surface, and at  
23 temperatures in this region, we have increased kinetics  
24 because the increased temperature influences, or it  
25 encourages the diffusion reaction, and so the corrosion rate

1 increases as the diffusion of oxygen to the surface  
2 increases.

3           But, the oxygen solubility falls off with  
4 temperature, and so above this maximum, the solubility  
5 decrease is more important, and so then we get a decrease in  
6 the corrosion rate at the higher temperatures. So it's been  
7 observed at about 80°C that this is where the maximum occurs.  
8 This is work that we did at Livermore about 1984 or '85 on  
9 1020 carbon steel and J-13 water, but it's also been observed  
10 in many other kinds of domestic waters and waters that would  
11 be similar in concentration to J-13 water.

12           Now, what this means for the configuration of the  
13 multi-purpose canister inside the steel overpack, is that the  
14 corrosion potential of carbon steel in J-13 water is at a  
15 relatively negative potential. The corrosion potential of  
16 Alloy-825 is at a higher potential. So we have the cathodic  
17 protection that is observed. This is a wide separation.

18           Sometimes you have to be careful with galvanic  
19 coupling, and a good case, again, is going back to the  
20 zinc/iron couple. At low temperatures, zinc is anodic to  
21 iron, it protects the steel, but at higher temperatures, the  
22 couple works the other way, and that is probably due to some  
23 of the retrograde solubility of some of the zinc corrosion  
24 products that set the seal up the other way, so that then  
25 zinc becomes the cathode and seals the anode, and this has

1 led to some catastrophic failures of galvanized pipe at  
2 higher temperatures, temperatures being above 60°C in certain  
3 kinds of water. It doesn't occur in all kinds of water.

4           But it appears over the range of temperature that  
5 we measured, that the 825 will always be cathodic to the  
6 carbon steel.

7           Also, even more important is that the carbon steel  
8 would also protect the Alloy-825, and, in general, any  
9 corrosion-resistant material from localized corrosion  
10 effects, and, again, localized corrosion effects are again  
11 governed by potential, and they are observed at even higher  
12 potentials, so that there's even quite a very large range of  
13 protection offered.

14           The Board asked me to talk just a little bit about  
15 the corrosion-related aspects of packing materials, and  
16 particularly tailored packing materials that would be  
17 designed to protect the metal barrier, and these might work  
18 by a redox buffer, just the same principle as I just showed  
19 in that slide where I had the 825 and the carbon steel, that,  
20 in other words, you bring the potential of the couple down  
21 below the corrosion potential of the material you're trying  
22 to protect. They could also serve as pH buffers. Most  
23 metals perform very, very well under moderately alkaline  
24 conditions. It could also act as a diffusion barrier to keep  
25 oxygen or other corrodants away.

1           The real issues that we would have to discuss would  
2 be, first of all, are there any undesirable thermal effects?  
3 Because the packing materials normally don't have good  
4 conductivity, and so that the temperature of the surface of  
5 the waste package would be maintained at a higher rate. That  
6 might, again, hurt some of the contents that are inside.

7           And then, will the backfill itself undergo chemical  
8 changes, that, when it's needed, will it really be in the  
9 form that we want? For instance, it's been suggested that  
10 the lower oxides of iron, like  $\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$ , could protect, let's  
11 say, a copper container, because copper is relatively noble  
12 metal. It's possible if you could bring the potential of the  
13 copper just down a little bit, it would coexist with water  
14 and be immune to any kind of corrosion attack.

15           Then, will the backfill function as intended in the  
16 unsaturated environment? In other words, could it have a  
17 detrimental effect of perhaps attracting water when we want  
18 to avoid such a situation?

19           Another subject I was asked to mention was the cost  
20 aspects of thermal loading; and, again, the material related  
21 to factors that go into the cost of the waste package would  
22 obviously be the raw material costs, and then as we fabricate  
23 the material and any weld processes or any other kind of  
24 special processes, any quality control, quality assurance  
25 factors would add to that, so that the cost of the as-

1 fabricated package in, say,  $\$/\text{cm}^3$ , then the dimensions of the  
2 waste package, multiply this by this, and then the number of  
3 waste packages.

4           This is, of course, the kind of statement that  
5 could engender a whole range of conversation and dialogue,  
6 but it may be more economical to make fewer, but more robust  
7 packages.

8           In summary, I'd like to say that the thermal  
9 strategies certainly have materials implication. They impact  
10 on the selection and the performance, as we've seen in this  
11 diagram of the zones, and there are many tradeoffs that are  
12 possible, between the material selection and the performance  
13 expectations, depending on the design and the thermal  
14 strategy that are selected.

15           It appears that the extended dry approach would  
16 have fewer materials performance considerations because we  
17 would try to confine ourselves to be mostly above the line,  
18 but the transition from dry oxidation to wet corrosion is a  
19 very key performance issue, just where this line is, and we  
20 plan to do some experimental work, as I talked about. We're  
21 also doing the characterization work with the samples that we  
22 got from the USGS well, and then I might add to this, we're  
23 going to do some field work in conjunction with the large  
24 block test, and Dale Wilder will be talking about that later  
25 on today.

1 DR. VERINK: Dan, just a question.

2 DR. McCRIGHT: Sure.

3 DR. VERINK: I gather from what you've said that your  
4 spectrum of choices that you're going to be looking at is  
5 broader than just 825 steel and titanium; is that right?

6 DR. McCRIGHT: That's right. That's correct, Ellis.  
7 The principle is, again, you have a corrosion allowance  
8 material, sacrificial material, if you will, and a corrosion  
9 resistant material on the inside.

10 DR. VERINK: Right.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: Dan, Langmuir; Board.

12 Several things that came to mind. I wondered if  
13 you had also looked at the radiation shielding ability of  
14 these materials? That was one question.

15 DR. McCRIGHT: Yes, we have. Again, the fellow that's  
16 most cognizant or familiar with that isn't here today, but,  
17 yes, it's pretty well known about the radiation shielding is  
18 proportional to the density and to the atomic number of the  
19 material, so very dense, very high Z materials are the best  
20 as far as a given thickness that will shield.

21 DR. LANGMUIR: But among the three metals or alloys you  
22 described, there's no major difference among those?

23 DR. McCRIGHT: You mean among the conceptual design?

24 DR. LANGMUIR: The two nickel alloys, and the titanium.

25 DR. McCRIGHT: Well, see, titanium would be because it's

1 lower density than the--and so it would have a little bit  
2 less, but we were always talking of thin materials, anyway,  
3 so probably the net effect is not that great.

4 DR. LANGMUIR: Okay. You also showed a dry oxidation  
5 rate of about .3 millimeters per year at 100° in water. What  
6 kind of rates do you see? I know they're finite, apparently,  
7 also in steam, and have you taken those, our knowledge of  
8 those rates and projected what that might do within a  
9 thousand years, perhaps, to those materials?

10 DR. McCRIGHT: You mean as far as the amount of  
11 degradation or losses?

12 DR. LANGMUIR: Right; the amount of degradation or loss.

13 DR. McCRIGHT: Yes, we've done that. Again, assuming it  
14 would be continuously in that condition, that .3 mm/yr is a  
15 pretty high corrosion rate or oxidation rate, and so it would  
16 translate to something would only last maybe a few hundred  
17 years.

18 DR. LANGMUIR: Have you thought about the steam  
19 conditions under extended dry versus those materials?

20 DR. McCRIGHT: Well, in that case, if it's, again, where  
21 the saturation is so important, really, of whether we're at  
22 the saturation condition, or we're much less than that.

23 DR. LANGMUIR: Well, if it's a liquid vapor curve, even  
24 if it's for above 100°, you're still going to get significant  
25 rates of corrosion?

1 DR. McCRIGHT: No. Above 100°C, my understanding is  
2 that our--first of all, we're not pressurized, so I don't  
3 think we would be--

4 DR. LANGMUIR: Okay, you can't get above 100?

5 DR. McCRIGHT: We can't really get to saturation, so my  
6 understanding is that the rates ought to be very, very small  
7 above 100°C. They would be in the hundredths of a micrometer  
8 per year.

9 DR. LANGMUIR: I had one last thing. It would seem to  
10 me that it wouldn't make any difference what you put in a  
11 backfill in terms of trying to buffer to control the  
12 corrosion rates if you were under oxidizing conditions, which  
13 you're liable to be, because then it's the atmosphere that  
14 will control the redox condition. So whether you put iron or  
15 copper or anything else down, they won't make any difference  
16 in terms of improving the performance of the metals in the  
17 waste package. As long as air is present, that's going to  
18 define it; right?

19 DR. McCRIGHT: Well, the thought there, though, was that  
20 the, particularly if you've got immersed conditions--

21 DR. LANGMUIR: Yes.

22 DR. McCRIGHT: --because it's a little bit harder to  
23 talk about corrosion potentials, and so forth, when you don't  
24 really have water there as a medium. So, again, that's,  
25 again, dealing with something that would come way back when

1 we got down to one of these areas.

2 DR. LANGMUIR: Thank you.

3 DR. VERINK: There's time for one very quick one. Carl  
4 Di Bella?

5 DR. DI BELLA: I hope it's--it'll be a quick question,  
6 anyway. Carl Di Bella, Board staff.

7 I'd like to hear your comments from a corrosion  
8 point of view on a multi-barrier container that had copper as  
9 the inner container, copper-based materials, the inner  
10 container material, rather than 825.

11 DR. MCCRIGHT: The same principles that I've talked  
12 about will still apply. The carbon steel would protect the  
13 copper from general corrosion, would protect it against  
14 localized corrosion, and, again, my understanding is that I  
15 don't think there would be any possibility of reversing those  
16 potentials over any reasonable conditions.

17 The one thing, again, with copper, you'd have to be  
18 careful with--and I'm really stretching a lot of things--is a  
19 great change in the chemical environment, because copper  
20 complexes so readily and with so many different--if you had  
21 some organic ion there present that could change that  
22 coupling; maybe more so than the nickel-based materials.

23 DR. VERINK: Carl?

24 MR. GERTZ: Yeah. I just had one comment. Yesterday we  
25 spent a lot of time talking about natural analogues. It

1 appears pulling that metal out of the USGS hole gave us an  
2 opportunity to look at an engineering analogue, at least for  
3 a borehole emplacement of carbon steel in contact with the  
4 existing rock, and you are looking at those, I assume?

5 DR. McCRIGHT: That's right; you bet.

6 DR. VERINK: Okay. Well, I think we're going to have to  
7 move along now, and our next speaker is, as advertised, Tom  
8 Doering.

9 MR. DOERING: Good morning. Again, as noted, I'm Tom  
10 Doering with B&W Fuel Company. We're going to talk about the  
11 compatibility of multi-purpose canisters and multi-purpose  
12 units with the thermal scenarios of the repository.

13 Just a brief outline. What I'd like to do is look  
14 at the impacts of the multi-purpose canister and the multi-  
15 purpose unit with respect to the repository, and then we're  
16 going to reverse it and look at the impacts upon the multi-  
17 purpose unit and the multi-purpose canister. Then I'm going  
18 to spend some time with the different weights of each device,  
19 material selection and their impacts, and then move into the  
20 thermal impacts directly, with some more detail of that area.

21 What I'd like to do now is spend some time, a few  
22 minutes, and go over the different design concepts. These  
23 three devices up here are all in the configuration as they  
24 would go into the repository itself; the multi-purpose  
25 canister, the multi-purpose unit, and the multi-barrier waste

1 package.

2           The differences are the multi-purpose canister,  
3 inside the blue line, is the device that is loaded at the  
4 utilities in the spent fuel pool area. It is sealed. That  
5 is why there is a shield plug up here, to provide, then, the  
6 utilities some area or reduce the radiation from streaming  
7 out of the top, and then the outer shell. Now, that is, the  
8 utility is on the dry storage and has its own unique overpack  
9 for that.

10           In transportation, it is again overpacked again,  
11 and you need to overpack for transportation. And then for  
12 the repository, it is once again uniquely overpacked each  
13 time, so the internal, what we call the basket and the outer  
14 shell is the unit that goes throughout the whole system from  
15 start to finish, with unique overpacks designed specifically  
16 to meet the requirements of 10 CFR 71, 72, or 10 CFR 60.

17           The multi-purpose unit is a device that is designed  
18 initially, right away, to meet all requirements. It has a  
19 larger shield area to meet 10 CFR 71 requirements, and the  
20 basket material, and also the outer shell of the basket are  
21 designed to meet the most restrictive requirements of all  
22 three areas.

23           One of the areas I will talk in more detail on is  
24 why the difference in thicknesses. A quick brief on that is,  
25 it's the shielding requirements that require that to be a

1 little bit different, since it must carry its shielding from  
2 start to finish. This is a device where the spent fuel goes  
3 into at the utilities and never comes back out. There is no  
4 inner sleeve that is transported. It is transported as a  
5 unit.

6           Again, we have a shield plug up here to allow the  
7 utility to do some hands-on, non-remote closure of the  
8 internal package and the external package. The multi-purpose  
9 unit, or multi-purpose canister compared to the multi-purpose  
10 or multi-barriered waste package is slightly different, since  
11 it is now designed specifically for the repository. There is  
12 no shield plug, as you can see, since all the handling of the  
13 fuel would be done remotely, and, therefore, there is no  
14 hands-on, nobody essentially climbing on top of the waste  
15 package and sealing it. So everything's done remotely, so  
16 the added weight to the shield plug is not required.

17           Very similar to these other devices, especially the  
18 multi-purpose canister, is that the inner barrier would have  
19 performance, and then it would be overpacked with an outer  
20 barrier similar to what Dan has talked about and the  
21 materials that we're reviewing.

22           The basket designs are slightly different, also,  
23 since these two basket designs must meet the transportation  
24 requirements, and this basket design only has to meet the  
25 repository requirements. That's a quick overview on that.

1 I'm going to leave that over here to give some bases of  
2 comparison.

3           The limitations on the multi-purpose canister and  
4 multi-purpose unit, they're actually derived from 10 CFR 60,  
5 and the performance under thermal loads, they must meet that  
6 throughout its time, and then the substantial complete  
7 containment, from 300 to 1,000 years, and then we have up to  
8 10,000 years of release that sort of goes into the engineered  
9 barrier system. And so those are the two regulatory  
10 requirements that they have to meet, and this is only for the  
11 thermal area. Again, this is what we're speaking to today.

12           There are other requirements for the structural and  
13 other areas that we do have to meet, but this is specifically  
14 to the thermal areas, and then, as Steve has referred to, we  
15 have two thermal goals. The first one is the 350°C for the  
16 cladding, creep rupture, and we have the 200°C, one meter  
17 into the rock to maintain the overall stress concentration  
18 inside the repository.

19           Again, the 350°C is a time and temperature  
20 requirement, so depending on how long the cladding and the  
21 temperature with a certain strain rate, you get different  
22 failure rates, and we are evaluating that right now and we'll  
23 see what those evaluations should show.

24           Multi-purpose unit and canister impacts on the  
25 repository. It helped us out. Essentially, it allows us to

1 handle fewer just spent nuclear fuel assemblies individually.  
2 It provides, in fact, a very clean outer surface that we can  
3 manipulate throughout the system without contaminating the  
4 system, and therefore, reducing the overall costs and maybe  
5 time inside the surface facility, and then underground. So  
6 that is a very beneficial area.

7           It does limit the emplacement modes right now, we  
8 feel. Looking at it from the first blush, and looking at it  
9 a little bit more with the system evaluations, the multi-  
10 purpose unit and multi-purpose canister, to be efficient for  
11 the utilities, tend to be larger, so borehole emplacement is  
12 questionable for this due to the weight that we have, putting  
13 something in that's 70 inches in diameter for the larger one,  
14 or closer to 50 inches in diameter for the small, going  
15 inside of a borehole that weighs quite a bit, as I'll show  
16 later, is going to be quite a challenge.

17           The multi-purpose unit and multi-purpose canister  
18 are not specifically designed for the 10 CFR 60 alone. They  
19 are designed for 10 CFR 71 and 10 CFR 72. Now, with the  
20 multi-purpose unit or our multi-purpose canister task force  
21 that's going on, we've put together a matrix looking at all  
22 the different requirements of all the three different  
23 requirements in the 10 CFRs and tried to map them out and see  
24 which ones are the most restrictive, and have looked at them  
25 and seen where the more rational design areas are. So we are

1 taking a look at them over global, but they are more  
2 restrictive, such that now we're designing something that  
3 transcends from start all the way to finish.

4           So, essentially for the basket design specifically,  
5 10 CFR 71 has a requirement of having a drop test of nine  
6 meters, and that is only seen in 10 CFR 71. 10 CFR 60, or 10  
7 CFR 72 do not have those requirements, and there are  
8 different thermal goals for each one of them, also, which  
9 require either transportation or storage that might be more  
10 restrictive in the way we're going to design, and I can show  
11 you a little bit later on that.

12           And 10 CFR 71 doesn't require stricter shielding  
13 requirements than all three of them, and since the multi-  
14 purpose unit must carry its shielding from very beginning to  
15 very end, it will be essentially the heaviest because it has  
16 to carry it from start to finish, and the overall amount of  
17 spent fuel inside of it might be restricted due to the fact  
18 of the weight.

19           With the multi-purpose canister, it holds the same  
20 number of pressurized water reactors, of boiling water  
21 reactors as the multi-barrier waste package, so it's very  
22 similar to that. We're looking at different numbers from all  
23 the way up to 21 pressurized water reactors, 40 boiling water  
24 reactors, and simply overpacking that and sending it down to  
25 the repository, so that would be very compatible with that.

1           The multi-purpose unit, due to the different weight  
2 limits, not from the repository, but from other areas, there  
3 might be some limitations on the number of assemblies going  
4 into that. It could be as few as 12, or even 9, depending on  
5 the overall weight and the design of the packages, and both  
6 of the thermal outputs are very similar to the design that  
7 we're looking at right now. We're looking at a suite of  
8 waste package designs and both the multi-purpose unit and the  
9 multi-purpose canister fit right in there from the small to  
10 the large, so there's really not that much difference in the  
11 thermal output of them.

12           As mentioned earlier, all these larger designs do  
13 lend themselves nicely to a drift-emplaced and to the  
14 borehole-emplaced, and I think we've seen this slide before,  
15 but just reiterating, this would be the package. It could be  
16 a multi-purpose unit, multi-purpose canister overpacked for  
17 the repository, or it could be simply the multi-barrier waste  
18 package, and it would be inside the drift, allowing the  
19 package, now with a higher thermal load, to radiate to a  
20 larger area, and then spaced out. The spacing is not  
21 intended to be anything indicative to the design that we've  
22 been looking at. We're looking at different spacings and  
23 different drift spacings. This is only to provide an overall  
24 view of it.

25           As noted earlier, there would be some differences

1 in weights just naturally occurring with the design, and I  
2 think your slide might have these two reversed, so you might  
3 want to note that.

4           What we see here is the multi-barrier waste  
5 package, the multi-purpose canister with a disposal overpack  
6 that is similar to the multi-barrier waste package simply for  
7 corrosion and long-life containment, and then we do have one  
8 that we say it meets 10 CFR, or it allows workers to be  
9 inside the repository longer periods of time, and then we  
10 have a multi-purpose unit that carries its shielding  
11 throughout the whole time, and what we're showing here is the  
12 different CFRs that they would have to meet.

13           This is meant to be a trend. These are not final  
14 numbers. The design is in process, is in work. The intent  
15 is to show the trend of valuation here due to the fact of  
16 different designs, the design of the internal basket, and the  
17 overpacking now gets larger each time. We gain some weight  
18 due to that. The internal basket in this design is simply  
19 designed for containment and for criticality, not for high  
20 loads as would have to be done for the multi-purpose canister  
21 and the multi-purpose unit. And, again, the multi-purpose  
22 unit right now must carry its shielding from start to finish,  
23 and that shielding must have performance. It must show  
24 performance, and the material must be compatible with the  
25 repository, which is one of the keys right here.

1           There are a lot of materials that are used right  
2 now for transportation, for storage that are really  
3 incompatible with a repository, as Dan has gone into. Most  
4 of them are using concretes, a great deal of polymers are  
5 used, and that really provides us more restrictive  
6 performance in a repository. Polymers have a great tendency  
7 of breaking down earlier.

8           There is actually some data out there from a spent  
9 fuel pool area, some low-rated polymers are breaking down  
10 very quickly, and, also, there is an ASTM specification for a  
11 corrosion test where you actually put a polymer on top of the  
12 steel that you're interest in, and put a water film on it,  
13 and that becomes the accelerated ASTM's corrosion test. So,  
14 with the repository, we are limiting the materials that we  
15 tend to look at.

16           With that, this is the MPC selection at this time.  
17 There is a great deal of effort going on with the multi-  
18 purpose canister in the material selection area, but what we  
19 provide are different materials, a primary and an alternate.  
20 Again, this goes right back into Dan's conversation, where  
21 we're looking at different materials in the studies we've  
22 done at Lawrence Livermore and sifting through it. We do  
23 plan to take a look at these materials in the thicker bases,  
24 again, bringing in the carbon steels and the other materials  
25 for multi-barrier.

1           But right now, what we suggested is using Alloy-825  
2 for the outer shell. That way, we believe we can take credit  
3 for that material and essentially provide some containment  
4 for it.

5           The shield plug is really just a carry-along to  
6 provide the utilities and maybe the MRS some shielding, so  
7 some more hands-on manipulation of the packages can be done.  
8 So we felt an iron-base material there is just fine, and  
9 won't really affect corrosion or the overall performance of  
10 the package since it's in an isolated area, and it's simply  
11 there to do its own function.

12           The only restriction that we would have is that if  
13 you do weld it to any other material, we would like to have  
14 it sheathed so we have a similar material welds, and so  
15 that's why we have the sheathing over there, and if it's  
16 simply emplaced or held in with other mechanisms, angle or  
17 something like that, so it doesn't have a metallurgical bond  
18 to it, then we feel it could just be a simple iron base. We  
19 are looking at different--right now, since this slide, we are  
20 looking at depleted uranium to supplement that, so that's one  
21 additive.

22           The basket for the repository must show  
23 performance. It has criticality material in it, especially  
24 for the burnup credit design, such that we believe that the  
25 stainless steel, 316L or the Alloy 825 is the correct alloy

1 for that to show performance to hold everything together in  
2 the configuration that we need for a thousand years and  
3 beyond.

4           Again, for the criticality material, we're looking  
5 at boron within the stainless steel matrix, or boron within  
6 the aluminum matrix. Both materials have been shown to be  
7 able to produce that, and they both go into good solution, so  
8 we're pleased with both of them so we're evaluating both of  
9 them.

10          Now, filler materials internally to the package is still  
11 something that's under review, and it's something that we  
12 believe, most likely, if we do implement it, would logically  
13 be done at the repository, not at the utilities or anything,  
14 but depending on the weight limitations and depending on what  
15 the filler material purposes are, from our understanding,  
16 there are two basic purposes for filler materials, and that  
17 would be a buffering device, essentially allowing this  
18 material inside the package to provide--to like be a sponge,  
19 or to actually buffer the material inside, so in case there's  
20 water or any kind of moisture or any kind of egress or  
21 ingress of water, that it simply slows it down, or it could  
22 be for thermal properties. If we find that we have a very  
23 highly-enriched or low-burn material, high-burn material  
24 inside, it could provide some thermal enhancements internally  
25 to the package to remove the heat.

1           The fill gas, what we're looking for here is a  
2 material that is, or a gas that is really not detrimental to  
3 the overall system. Argon is a very well-used or often-used  
4 gas at the utilities. Helium works just fine for us, and so  
5 we're not that sensitive to that one.

6           DR. VERINK: Tom, I assume from your quick answer, that  
7 there are other materials besides 825, for example, that are  
8 under consideration?

9           MR. DOERING: At this point in time, Alloy 825 for the  
10 outer shell of the multi-purpose canister is our preferred  
11 material.

12          DR. VERINK: I thought I understood the response that  
13 Dr. Di Bella got from his question to Dan, was that copper,  
14 among other things, is under consideration. Is that right?

15          MR. DOERING: For the first go around for the multi-  
16 purpose canister, copper has not been put up as an  
17 alternative material, but through the next year we may be  
18 bringing that in or something, if that would be requested for  
19 us to do. This is, again, compatible or consistent with the  
20 multi-purpose canister design activity going on right now.

21                 Moving to thermal, and going a little bit into that  
22 now, what is really affecting the thermal behavior of the  
23 devices? I call the now devices, because all three of them  
24 will have similar thermal behaviors; just how much spent  
25 nuclear fuel is inside, how much heat is coming out.

1           The waste package is really dominated by what's the  
2 areal mass loading, what is the thermal pulse of the  
3 repository. In fact, the way the thermal evaluations are  
4 done is that we take the repository thermal load, go into the  
5 rock two or three meters, reverse that, use that as our  
6 boundary condition, and then we move straight into the  
7 package to take a look at, and see what the thermal response  
8 to the package is. So it is truly an animal of the  
9 repository, thermal loading.

10           The drift size, especially with drift emplacement  
11 how large is the radiation area that we can go to? There is  
12 some evaluation going on with the backfill, when should we  
13 backfill, at what time and what material we should choose.  
14 There is a great deal of effort going on right now to define  
15 what kind of thermal conductivities those materials have, so  
16 I won't show those areas because there's still too much  
17 fluctuation in the backfill area.

18           Canister size and drift. How large is the  
19 canister? How much fuel does it contain? How much surface  
20 area does it have to radiate to it? And then, what's the  
21 drift spacing? They all work together. The package spacing:  
22 when do the thermal pulses between the two packages see each  
23 other? When does the thermal pulse seep between one drift  
24 and the next drift? How do they interact? That's all  
25 important how that is.

1           The decay heat of spent nuclear fuel we haven't  
2 mentioned earlier; how old is the fuel, how much burnup it  
3 has on it. So all those are variables on that.

4           We have materials of fabrication. There are some  
5 materials that are very good at removing heat, have a good  
6 thermal conductivity, and there's other materials that have  
7 less optimum thermal conductivities. All that plays an  
8 effect on how the waste package sees its thermal pulse.

9           And then the design type. There are two design  
10 types. There is the design type that we call the flux trap  
11 design, where it does not take credit for burnup, such that  
12 we have, essentially, insulation space around each fuel  
13 assembly to essentially trap the neutrons in there, not  
14 allowing them to interact with another assembly. Therefore,  
15 you remove the criticality requirement.

16           Or we can take credit for the burnup and say that  
17 we do have so much burnup, so much energy has been removed  
18 from the waste package, and then simply allow that to be  
19 closer together, we pack them tighter inside there, thereby  
20 having better thermal conductivity, and also, we might be  
21 able to put some poison material in that.

22           Now, we've done a number of calculations in this  
23 area. I'm just going to show you one of them that we have  
24 available. The color one didn't come out that well in  
25 Xeroxing it, but what we're trying to show you here is that

1 we have a lot of in-house capabilities to do these  
2 evaluations.

3           This is a 21 pressurized water reactor. It is a  
4 multi-barrier waste package design which would be similar to  
5 a multi-purpose canister with an Alloy 825 outer shell. If  
6 we go to a different design where the canister does not have  
7 an outer shell that's compatible with the repository, we  
8 would have to overpack that and we would see another material  
9 on here.

10           But what we see here is the outer shell at a  
11 relatively low temperature, and this is the hot point of it,  
12 and for a larger package, that's 320°C, which is below the  
13 350° goal, and this is for a 33GWd/MTU burnup with,  
14 essentially 40 years old, but it's been in a repository for  
15 ten years, so we loaded it in when it was 30 years old, so  
16 that's sort of the last year's average burnup. This year's  
17 average burnup is a little different.

18           On your left side is a very interesting photo. It  
19 essentially shows the heat flux. It's not a temperature  
20 gradient, it's the heat flux. How does the heat come out of  
21 the waste package? And what we're seeing here is an  
22 interesting thing when we first saw that not all the heat  
23 goes out toward the outside first. Some of the heat has to  
24 come to this internal grid work, which is the basket, and  
25 then flow out to the outer shell to be rejected. These are

1 similar to heat fins, and so what we're looking at here in  
2 this red area is that the flux through this one area is very  
3 heavy, and we would want to evaluate that more in detail, and  
4 maybe provide a different material there or provide a  
5 material throughout the structure that can carry that heat  
6 out very quickly.

7           The removal of the heat is the important thing in  
8 the waste package, removing the heat quickly so we do not get  
9 a pulse through here. If we choose materials with very poor  
10 thermal conductivity, the heat is actually held in here much  
11 longer, then maximum temperature comes up to significantly  
12 higher temperatures, then, if we would choose a good  
13 material, and if the basket design does not have a good  
14 thermal path outside.

15           We have actually done this evaluation with a flux  
16 trap design, and this temperature goes up to 420°. There is  
17 simply a 100° increment.

18           Okay. With that, we'd like to go a little bit into  
19 thermal loading, and we'd like to show you some differences  
20 in 12 and 25. This is a 12 pressurized water reactor design,  
21 and we're showing it at different levels of kW/acre.

22           What we see here is when we held the waste package  
23 spacing constant--we have to hold something constant, so  
24 we've held the waste package constant--we've essentially  
25 moved the drifts out. We essentially moved the drift out in

1 space, and provided the same areal mass loading, or the  
2 kW/acre, and, therefore, you can see the difference. The  
3 come up similar in temperature, and they diverge later on,  
4 not only taken out to 50 years here, to show--because earlier  
5 today, I think, and yesterday, we've seen some long-term  
6 performance; again, we have slides on that, we have data on  
7 that, or not data, but results on that, that show the  
8 different temperature regions. And similarly, with the 21  
9 pressurized water reactor and a 25-foot drift.

10           They trend similarly. The temperatures shift  
11 higher, and we are above the 100° for a longer period of time  
12 with the larger packages. Even at the 35 kW/acre, we're  
13 showing that we are hovering at 100° for some length of time  
14 over 50 years.

15           This is a curve that we put together to show the  
16 difference in maybe drift sizes. This width, with this  
17 average age of fuel, the 42 gW burnup of 22-year-old fuel,  
18 this is the behavior of it. If we would choose a different  
19 burnup of fuel and different heat output, these things would,  
20 of course, separate a little bit more and be different, but  
21 the overall form would be the same.

22           What we're seeing here between a 14-foot drift and  
23 25-foot drift, for a 21 pressurized water reactor--and this  
24 is 114 kW/acre, or 100 MTUs, we're seeing about a 25°C  
25 difference in temperature both on the drift wall and in the

1 internal temperature.

2           Now, if we use a younger fuel or higher burnup,  
3 this delta would increase, and we have that data here. We  
4 just, due to the time constraints, we didn't show it, so we  
5 do have trending evaluation on that.

6           Now, the thermal impacts are very important to us.  
7 The thermal response of this system, of the canister is,  
8 again, dependent on the repository, and depending how we load  
9 the repository, the waste package will add to it. What we're  
10 seeing, also, is the areal mass loading. It's truly the key  
11 of performance that we're looking at here. The kilowatts per  
12 acre is only an instantaneous view of it, so what we can do  
13 is, for the long term, the areal mass loading provides us a  
14 real view of how the heat is input into the repository, where  
15 does the integrated heat underneath occur.

16           The first 50 years or the first 100 years of the  
17 heat, if it would start at that outside, really, for the  
18 overall thermal input to the repository is very minimal.  
19 It's the 10,000-year heat input into the repository that's  
20 critical, and that's what we're trying to bring out, so aging  
21 for the thermal behavior of the repository is not as critical  
22 as thermally-managing the early years of the repository;  
23 infilling or doing some other activity such that you space  
24 the packages out if they have a lot of burn.

25           Now, if you do age the fuel, what we can do then is

1 put the fuel closer together, thereby having an overall  
2 higher heat to the repository, because now we've removed the  
3 first pulse through it.

4           Now, one of the questions that keeps coming up is:  
5 What happens if we design something that's not compatible  
6 with the waste packages that we're designing in the  
7 repository? Well, the point of decision, when we have the  
8 thermal decision coming down, we've looked into it. Out of  
9 the 25,000, or 11-25,000 packages, we might be only having to  
10 reload or do something with 150 multi-purpose canisters or  
11 multi-purpose units, so, overall in the whole scheme of  
12 things, that's really a very minimum kind of activity, and so  
13 the multi-purpose unit and multi-purpose canister really do  
14 not impact the full system as much as we anticipated.

15           Now, the conclusion that we have, simply, the  
16 multi-purpose canister and multi-purpose unit, due to the  
17 thermal output, due to the amount of spent nuclear fuel  
18 inside of it, lend themselves more to the hot or extended hot  
19 slide or region, as what Steve referred to yesterday. They  
20 just simply have more thermal capacity to it, so they are  
21 more shifted that direction.

22           Spacing the packages out would only have an effect  
23 on the repository in a global sense, but in the near field,  
24 we'd still have the same thermal poles and you would still go  
25 through the same scenario of heating and cooling and wetting

1 as if you would have a larger or a higher heat output.

2           Handling the devices would simply--you have to  
3 increase the weight. We're looking at greater weight, as we  
4 noted earlier, of the packages, and, again, the multi-purpose  
5 canister and multi-purpose unit really tend to deal with the  
6 drift emplacement, not the borehole emplacement.

7           With that, I'd like to say thank you.

8       DR. VERINK: Thank you very much, Tom.

9           I think we are supposed to be scheduled for a break  
10 now, and then start with Ed Cording in ten minutes, so let's  
11 reserve our questions, but thanks to all of the speakers.  
12 Thank you for maintaining the schedule.

13           (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

14       DR. CORDING: We'll begin our session for the remainder  
15 of the morning. My name is Edward Cording. I'm a member of  
16 the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board, and I'm also, in  
17 terms of my own work, I focus in the areas of engineering,  
18 geology, rock mechanics, geotechnical engineering applied to  
19 slopes, excavations, underground work. This is in my work at  
20 the University of Illinois.

21           I'm really looking forward to these next sessions.  
22 We have two more small mini sessions this morning, and we're  
23 going to be discussing how the thermal loading conditions,  
24 things we've been talking about for the past day and half,  
25 how they relate to the repository design and the exploratory

1 studies facility.

2           It's very timely. In fact, things are moving  
3 ahead, obviously, very rapidly with the exploratory studies  
4 facility. Construction has started, and there are decisions  
5 that are being made that have implications for repository  
6 design, and there's a lot of work that is still being done in  
7 developing the thermal concepts and relating these things, so  
8 we're looking forward to this discussion today, and how these  
9 items of a repository design, exploratory studies facility  
10 testing, how they relate to the thermal loading, and how that  
11 is going to be integrated as things have to proceed with the  
12 construction and exploration at the same time, as concepts  
13 continue to be developed.

14           I'd like to comment just briefly on some of these  
15 concerns that we have, or some of these issues that are going  
16 to be discussed. Certainly, we are finding that with the  
17 start of the underground exploration in the exploratory  
18 studies facility this fiscal year, it is really also  
19 necessary to consider, at this time, the interface between  
20 the exploratory facility and the repository design, and that  
21 in particular related to the location and gradients for the  
22 ESF ramps and drifts in the potential repository block as  
23 they approached the potential repository block and entered  
24 it, and then those drifts also could ultimately become part  
25 of an access to a future repository.

1           It is apparent that this planning is being carried  
2 out well, while many of these strategies and concepts for  
3 waste emplacement and thermal loading are in transition, and  
4 these new concepts will affect both repository and ESF  
5 design.

6           One example is the possibility that large waste  
7 packages, the MPC/MPU-type of units that were being described  
8 in the previous presentation, will be emplaced in drifts, and  
9 that possibility is leading to a consideration of ramp and  
10 main drift gradients that we'll be hearing about, I think,  
11 during portions of the morning presentations, and  
12 reconsidering these gradients, actually lowering them to  
13 accommodate real transport of heavy packages, if this  
14 facility is ever used as an actual repository, and these  
15 adjustments, of course, would also be consistent with the use  
16 of rail transport during ESF construction and testing, and  
17 I'm pleased to see consideration of various-sized drifts for  
18 the waste emplacement, and I think the issues of stability  
19 and thermal temperatures on the boundaries are of interest,  
20 and it looks like going to the smaller diameter drifts for  
21 the waste emplacement off the main drifts, actually, there's  
22 not much penalty in terms of additional temperature from the  
23 presentation of the figures that were shown to us just  
24 previously, so I'm looking forward to learning more about  
25 that in the coming months as well.

1           Certainly, much was going to be discovered during  
2 exploration, and the ESF, of course, is an exploratory  
3 facility. Surprises may be encountered. The designers must  
4 deal with the conflicting requirements for locating potential  
5 repository ramps and drifts favorably with respect to  
6 anticipated geologic structures, and then, also, they must  
7 consider the fact that these structures still remain to be  
8 fully discovered and explored, and adjustments in the  
9 drifting for both the ESF and future repository, if it is  
10 built, would be required, or may be required.

11           Certainly, a program in which there is plan  
12 flexibility in, during construction, adjusting the locations  
13 of drifts and making decisions as conditions are encountered  
14 is going to be needed so that these drifts can be  
15 appropriately adjusted during the construction without  
16 requiring long delays to evaluate and make changes and slow  
17 the progress of the work.

18           I'm going to introduce our first speaker today in  
19 the area of the repository design. We'll be talking about  
20 that first, and then we'll go later, in about an hour from  
21 now, to the thermal relationships with respect to the  
22 testing, and I think it'd be interesting to look here today  
23 at how we can consider the process of developing the design  
24 and the exploration to consider this process as testing  
25 actually begins and continues.

1           So our first speaker is Dr. Larry Ramspott. He's  
2 quite familiar to most of us. He's project leader and  
3 analyst in the Energy Analysis Policy and Planning Section of  
4 the Energy Program at the Lawrence Livermore National Lab.  
5 He's been involved in the DOE high-level nuclear waste  
6 program since 1976. Prior to the nuclear waste program, he  
7 worked in the treaty verification nuclear test, containment  
8 and plowshare programs. He was an originator, in fact, of an  
9 AEC program to study radionuclide migration at the Nevada  
10 test site in 1972.

11           His topic is, "Designing a Mined Geologic Disposal  
12 System; When is a Thermal Loading Decision Needed?"

13           Larry?

14       DR. RAMSPOTT: Good morning, and I'm glad to be able to  
15 speak with you. I want to say a word about the origin of the  
16 talk and its subject, because it may appear to be a little  
17 bit out of context in light of some of what has been said in  
18 the previous day, and a little bit this morning.

19           At the time that the Board asked me to give this  
20 talk, it appeared that the DOE was looking for a very  
21 specific decision on thermal loading, explicit cold/hot SCP  
22 in the time frame of September or so this fall, and from what  
23 I've heard yesterday, I think that basically this is turning  
24 from a specific decision into a narrowing of options.  
25 However, the underlying focus of this talk was a specific

1 decision and when it might be needed.

2           Now, I think it's necessary to recognize right up  
3 front in the talk that an up-to-date conceptual design is  
4 really necessary to conduct the program efficiently, and  
5 basically, there are a whole series of things that have  
6 happened since the 1978 Yucca Mountain SCP, which makes the  
7 current conceptual design out-of-date, and I'm not going to  
8 read through all of these new ideas, but many of them have  
9 been discussed or mentioned in the last day and early this  
10 morning.

11           So basically, we really need an up-to-date  
12 repository conceptual design. It's absolutely vital, and to  
13 whatever extent that a thermal-loading decision enters into  
14 that, then it's necessary to make some kind of a decision.

15           I'd like to mention the effect of thermal loading  
16 on repository behavior in unsaturated tuff. I believe this  
17 is almost a redundant view graph at this point in the  
18 meeting. A number of people have mentioned a variety of  
19 things, and this has been mentioned over and over, but  
20 basically, there are a few things I'd like to point out:

21           That under ambient conditions at Yucca Mountain, an  
22 opening into unsaturated tuff at Yucca Mountain is going to  
23 remain dry, despite the rock's containing water in the pores,  
24 and if you introduce heat into the rock, then that is going  
25 to mobilize that water, and, under some circumstances, that

1 mobilized water can drip into rock, into openings. So this  
2 is basically one of the effects of thermal loading.

3           There are several other design input features if  
4 you're looking at spent fuel in unsaturated tuff, and what  
5 I'm talking about here is that the basic underlying  
6 philosophy or rationale for unsaturated tuff is a little  
7 different than from granite or salt, and the early thinking  
8 was dominated by reprocessing waste in granite or salt. But  
9 if you integrate the heat in spent fuel for more than 100  
10 years, then the majority of the heat is going to come from  
11 actinides, and it will persist for thousands of years, and  
12 that's not the case for the reprocessing waste.

13           And, also, unsaturated tuff has one-third the  
14 thermal conductivity of salt, and it's got two-thirds that of  
15 granite, and so, therefore, the heat profiles that you're  
16 going to get in the unsaturated tuff are different.

17           Another thing is that ambient conditions at Yucca  
18 Mountain are going to be perturbed for on the order of  
19 100,000 years under all of the thermal loading options that  
20 we have been discussing.

21           This view graph is one that I showed at the  
22 October, '91 meeting, and basically, what I'm just pointing  
23 out here, normally, you see these curves as log-log plots. I  
24 think it's better not to do that. You see here what you  
25 have is a fission product decay, and then the actinide decay.

1 It takes it into two separate stages, and what has happened  
2 over a period of time, we started our original concepts  
3 looking at this part of the curve, and now we're looking over  
4 at this part of the curve.

5           The thermal-loading concepts that we are discussing  
6 and talking about fall into three groups. There's basically  
7 the site characterization plan, the SCP-CD group, which has a  
8 series of characteristics that I'm not going to go through  
9 right now. Then there's the sub-boiling drift emplacement,  
10 and generally, one is speaking there of self-shielded casks  
11 containing about 30 YOC fuel, and if you had a maximum of 50  
12 C, but if you wanted to impose that as a drift wall  
13 temperature, you'd have only 1 to 4 PWR per cask, and you'd  
14 be down at about 20 kW/acre; whereas, if you were willing to  
15 accept up to 90 C, you could have 8 to 12 PWR per cask and  
16 you could go about 40 kW/acre, and I think you've had a  
17 number of talks indicating to you how complex this is, and  
18 I'm generalizing, and I can't defend any specific number  
19 here. These are generalizations.

20           For an extended dry drift emplacement, again,  
21 you're talking about self-shielded casks that would contain  
22 about 30 YOC fuel, but if you went to a maximum of 205°C, you  
23 could have 21 to 24 PWRs at 114 kW/acre; whereas if you  
24 wanted to keep the temperatures down around 125 C, you have  
25 the same number of PWRs, but you'd have to spread them out to

1 about 57 kW/acre.

2           The temperature history along the repository  
3 centerline is interesting here, and I just want to make one  
4 point on this view graph. What I've done is I've taken two  
5 of Tom Buscheck's view graphs and plotted them on the same  
6 scale for different things. The top four here are all drift  
7 emplacement, and this is the SCP reference design, which is  
8 borehole emplacement, and what you'll see is the various  
9 profiles that you get from the drift emplacement, and what  
10 you see is a very high temperature, very rapidly declining  
11 down and merging with this curve and going a little bit below  
12 it, I think, if we extended the calculations out, so you see  
13 that the SCP design is quite different from anything that you  
14 get in the drift design, and that's the main point that I  
15 wanted to make on that view graph.

16           There are some issues that are common to the three  
17 designs, the SCP, extended dry, and sub-boiling. One is that  
18 heat will affect the system. In all cases, heat is going to  
19 affect the system, and the real question, then: Is the  
20 effect of that heat going to be deleterious?

21           In all of those designs, water will be mobilized,  
22 and you have to predict the hydrologic behavior of the  
23 system. Now, Tom makes the point that it's less predicting  
24 of a hydrologic behavior with the extended dry.

25           Most of the water that affects the repository does

1 not flow from the surface. I think several people noted  
2 that. It's already underground, so whether or not anything  
3 changes as far as the climate, you have the water there  
4 already.

5           There are going to be zones in all of these  
6 concepts where hot water is going to contact the rock for  
7 decades, and then, finally, the saturated zone is going to be  
8 heated, resulting in convective flow regardless of which that  
9 you pick.

10           The emergence of drift emplacement--and I use the  
11 word "emergence," because it seems to have emerged as a  
12 preferred design over the past several years. It's based on  
13 many features besides thermal loading. It's cheaper and  
14 simpler. It allows self-shielding, which makes  
15 retrievability more believable. It facilitates the use of a  
16 more robust waste package of the kind that Dan was just  
17 talking about, and Tom Doering just before the break. It  
18 makes the MPC/MPU concepts feasible, although it is possible  
19 to borehole-emplacem them, but they're much more feasible.

20           It may reduce the risk from seismic activity, which  
21 I think was a point that was made in an earlier meeting this  
22 year with the Board. It eliminates the "bathtub" scenario  
23 around a single waste package, which is one of the main ways  
24 of getting radionuclides out into the environment, and it may  
25 lessen the consequences of human intrusion, so there's a

1 whole series of reasons why one wants drift emplacement that  
2 have nothing to do with temperature.

3           However, drift emplacement facilitates both the  
4 extended dry and the sub-boiling repository concepts. I  
5 think there's a tendency among some people to see drift  
6 emplacement as connected with extended dry, but it also  
7 facilitates the sub-boiling repository concept. So if you  
8 want the same peak wall-rock temperature, drift emplacement  
9 will allow much greater loading density, and that, when  
10 combined with older fuel, will facilitate the extended dry  
11 concept. It helps the extended dry concept that way.

12           For the same loading density, you can get a lower  
13 peak wall-rock temperature, and if you combine that with  
14 older fuel, that will facilitate a sub-boiling repository.  
15 So drift emplacement will help either one.

16           The main distinction between the two drift-emplaced  
17 options, then, is thermal loading, and if you're looking at  
18 30-year-old fuel, which is what people seem to be looking at  
19 as a standard now, because that, the average age of the fuel  
20 would be about 30 years for a 2010 repository.

21           Extended dry would range from 60 to 120 kW/acre,  
22 whereas sub-boiling ranges from 20 to 40 kW/acre. That's the  
23 main difference. So, therefore, the extended dry option is  
24 going to imply a smaller area. There'll be less miles of  
25 drift. You'll have fewer, but larger waste packages, which

1 has the impact, of course, of cost. However, I think that  
2 there's an implication of the extended dry, because of the  
3 size of the waste packages, favoring rail haulage, and a  
4 greater challenge to designing the emplacement drift backfill  
5 because of the temperatures. Now, whether or not we need  
6 backfill hasn't been decided yet, but there is a greater  
7 challenge there.

8           The sub-boiling option, we have a larger area and  
9 more miles of drift, and many more smaller waste packages,  
10 and there's a possibility of non-rail haulage, and there's  
11 less difficulty to designing the emplacement drift backfill,  
12 so there are some differences there.

13           I think only a detailed study would show how much  
14 similarity could exist for the two options. One of the  
15 things the Board asked me to look at, or to comment on is, is  
16 a generic repository possible in the sense that "generic"  
17 would be that the same repository design could accommodate  
18 both very cool, sub-boiling, or the hottest extended dry, and  
19 there you would have a lot of things you would have to look  
20 at for drift diameter and spacing, ventilation requirements  
21 and handling equipment, and I really can't answer that  
22 question. I would say that I don't think it's impossible to  
23 have a single repository design that would accommodate all of  
24 that.

25           Then there's the question of thermal tests and a

1 thermal-loading decision, and I think much of what I've given  
2 you up until now is background and summary of material. One  
3 of the arguments is that in order to make a thermal-loading  
4 decision, that you need thermal tests, and so I need to  
5 address that.

6           There wouldn't be any need for a thermal-loading  
7 decision except for its potential effect on licensing for  
8 isolation. That's the only reason that we would have a  
9 decision at all, because, otherwise, you would simply adopt  
10 the most cost-effective design automatically, and the most  
11 cost-effective design would be, I think, the extended dry  
12 design.

13           Now, you do need a specific thermal loading for a  
14 final licensing repository design. I think there's no  
15 question about that. You absolutely can't go into the NRC  
16 saying, "Well, we might do this, we might do that, but we  
17 haven't made up our mind yet." And at that point, you have  
18 to have a decision based on test data and an analysis. I  
19 don't think we can go in with calculations alone.

20           So, really, the question, then, is with respect to  
21 some earlier decision, and there's some questions there. Is  
22 a thermal-loading decision needed for repository conceptual  
23 design? And if the answer to that is yes, are thermal test  
24 data needed for the decision? And if the answer to that is  
25 no, then how can you proceed with a design of the storage and

1 transportation subsystems if you don't make a decision?

2           Now, this talk has been a lot of assertions,  
3 because in the 20 minutes I have and what I want to cover, I  
4 don't have the time to back up all of this. I think, over a  
5 long period of time, I could back this up. I just make the  
6 assertion that the technical basis for a final thermal-  
7 loading decision at the present time does not exist, and I  
8 think you can think back to what you've heard up until the  
9 time of my talk yesterday and this morning, and I think the  
10 debate about the differences among all of these really misses  
11 the point that we don't understand enough about how heat is  
12 going to affect the mountain in order to make a decision at  
13 this time.

14           The calculations of both the cool and the SCP  
15 designs that show effects from heat that are very similar to  
16 those from extended dry. The SCP design has very high  
17 temperatures at the rock wall, and this is one point that's  
18 been made against extended dry. The so-called cool designs  
19 have long times with the rock in contact with hot water, and,  
20 again, that's been a point against extended dry.

21           Both of this, this SCP and the cool, will have a  
22 perturbation of water flow in the saturated zone, along with  
23 extended dry, and there will be mobilization of water in the  
24 unsaturated zone, so that's, again, for all of them, and I  
25 think some of these thermal-loading issues are not resolvable

1 by more or better calculations. We simply can't send people  
2 back and say, "Go through and do some more calculations."  
3 We're going to have to get some field data.

4           Therefore, heater test results are needed to choose  
5 a final thermal loading strategy, and the question is how  
6 much testing, or what kind for how long, and I think we're  
7 going to hear more about that later in this session, and  
8 also, we need a formal analysis of several options for the  
9 EIS whether or not we adopt one.

10           I would argue that, fortunately, a thermal-loading  
11 decision is not needed for conceptual design. I believe what  
12 is needed for the conceptual design is understanding the  
13 constraints among the various subsystems. We have to  
14 understand those very well in order to be able to go on.  
15 When I say subsystems, I'm talking about repository,  
16 transportation, storage. We have to understand all of the  
17 constraints among those systems.

18           We also have to know what the bounds are for  
19 plausible thermal-loading strategies, not necessarily the  
20 details, but we have to know the bounds.

21           I would argue that neither a thermal-loading  
22 decision nor underground thermal tests at the repository are  
23 needed to do a conceptual design of the entire MGDS system,  
24 not is it needed to allow construction design of the storage  
25 and transportation subsystems. We don't have to make a

1 specific thermal-loading decision.

2           However, there are going to be programmatic  
3 consequences from not making a thermal-loading decision for  
4 the conceptual design. We have to understand and accept  
5 that.

6           Here are some the consequences: The repository  
7 advanced conceptual design is going to accommodate thermal  
8 loads, have to accommodate thermal loads ranging from 20 to  
9 140 kW/acre, or some figure in that range. It may be  
10 possible to do that with a single flexible design. I don't  
11 know whether a good designer can do that or not. It's  
12 possibly more likely that there will have to be multiple  
13 optimized designs for the extremes.

14           Again, the storage and transportation subsystems  
15 are going to have maintain flexibility to deal with thermal  
16 loads over that range from 20 to 40 kW/acre, and, therefore,  
17 loading of the MPU/MPC would be in the range of 1 to 4 PWR  
18 assemblies. Now, this is not what people are looking at at  
19 the present time.

20           Putting a single small unit together of 1 to 4 PWR  
21 assemblies would not prevent getting up to 24 PWR assemblies  
22 in the storage, transport, and disposal casks ultimately, but  
23 I think, having all of it in one cask, there may be a little  
24 bit of a problem in some of those concepts.

25           If you select 21 and 24 PWR MPC/MPU at the present

1 time, you're going to pre-select for the extended dry option,  
2 and I think that would introduce risk into the MGDS program.  
3 I think it's essentially a pre-selection, and, of course,  
4 being an extended dry advocate, I'll take a step aside and  
5 say, I think that would be wonderful, but I'm not sure that  
6 from a program viewpoint that that's what you really want to  
7 do.

8           Cost projections for the MGDS may need to show a  
9 range rather than a single value, because there probably  
10 would be cost implications.

11           I think there are some options for advanced  
12 conceptual design without thermal tests in the repository  
13 block, and I listed four of them here. One could carry out  
14 early heater tests in an off-site test facility, but since  
15 we're already in conceptual design, I think we're really a  
16 little late for that one. I just listed it for completeness.

17           One could show that selected thermal loading  
18 options, or the option is acceptable even without field  
19 tests, and I think this is intellectually very difficult. I  
20 haven't been able to figure out how to do it, but I wouldn't  
21 deny that there's somebody here in the audience or in the  
22 program that could do that.

23           I think it's possible to adopt a repository design  
24 that is not sensitive to heat load of the unit capsules, and  
25 I think this puts it back on the repository designers, and I

1 think that is certainly conceptually possible, but I don't  
2 know whether one can do that or not.

3           The thing that actually is possible and is certain  
4 is to carry multiple designs through advanced conceptual  
5 design, but, as I mentioned before, there are cost penalties  
6 to that.

7           I look at what are technically supportable  
8 approaches to selecting a thermal-loading option, and having  
9 said what I've said, this may surprise some of you, but I  
10 think that all three of these are technically supportable in  
11 one fashion or another. I think they are in order of  
12 technical desirability.

13           The first is to avoid selection until the heater  
14 test results are available. That would be the most  
15 technically desirable one, but one could identify a favored  
16 option, but assure that there aren't any irreversible steps  
17 taken that might preclude an alternate which relied on  
18 different technical mechanisms.

19           Now, what I'm saying there is that the technical  
20 mechanisms, I think, for the cool sub-boiling option versus  
21 the extended dry are quite different, so you can select one  
22 of those as the preferred, and you could carry the other,  
23 since it had a different mechanism, you could carry it as an  
24 alternate that you would check at all points in the  
25 conceptual design.

1           Or, one could identify and quantify the  
2 programmatic risk of each option, and then select the  
3 apparently most favorable, and proceed at risk, with all the  
4 risk factors that I listed earlier. I think that is a  
5 technically-feasible possibility.

6           So, in conclusion, I'll say that the basis of a  
7 technically-sound thermal-loading decision is underground  
8 test data. However, a thermal-loading decision can be made  
9 now by accepting the consequences; and that is of added risk  
10 and required flexibility for future changes.

11           I don't think a near-term thermal-loading decision  
12 is needed in the repository subsystem, because you can do  
13 advanced conceptual design without making a thermal-loading  
14 decision, and you don't really need a thermal-loading  
15 decision for the repository alone until license application  
16 design. However, design of the transport and storage  
17 subsystems would be affected by the absence of a thermal-  
18 loading decision, and also, some MPC designs are compatible  
19 only with an extended dry option.

20           So those are my conclusions. Thank you very much.

21           DR. CORDING: Thank you, Larry.

22           We've got time for one or two comments or  
23 questions.

24           DR. DOMENICO: Domenico, Board.

25           Larry, that is very good, but from what we heard

1 yesterday, this may not be an ideal repository, and we may  
2 not be able to get into the extended dry situation because of  
3 those things, so don't you think that perhaps one of the  
4 early questions might be--and I think it's a modeling  
5 question--is can we actually achieve the temperatures that  
6 are required for the extended dry before we go any further  
7 into even contemplating such a decision? I don't think  
8 that's a field problem, I think that's a modeling problem.

9           Do you have any comment on that?

10       DR. RAMSPOTT: Well, I heard several things yesterday,  
11 and I'm still trying to put them together, but in the same  
12 talk I would hear that you can't possibly get things hot  
13 enough to boil anything because this set of things might  
14 happen; and, on the other hand, it's going to get so hot that  
15 the world will fall out on you, and that's a rather wide  
16 range of options and I'm not sure that we can't narrow that a  
17 little better in the next few months or few years, and even  
18 without testing.

19           I just have a very hard time seeing this immense  
20 range of things that are internally non-self-consistent, in  
21 my view.

22       DR. PRICE: Larry, you said very quickly that loading of  
23 the MPU would be in the range of 1 to 4, but would not  
24 prevent up to 24. Could you clarify that a little bit?

25       DR. RAMSPOTT: Well, I think what Tom was talking about,

1 and I have trouble keeping them clear, but I think the MPC,  
2 as he talked about it, would be something which has not got  
3 the heavy shielding on the outside of it, and it's a small  
4 unit. Now, you could load a number of those small units in a  
5 larger cask, even for storage or transport. You could have  
6 separate sealed units, maybe up to seven of them, in a large  
7 cask.

8 MR. GERTZ: Excuse me, Larry. That's not the current  
9 concept, though, of MPCs.

10 DR. RAMSPOTT: That's true, that's not the current  
11 concept, but if you really want to go down to a repository  
12 which is about 50° max temperature, I think you're going to  
13 have to get down into the 1 to 4 PWRs per cask.

14 DR. CORDING: Thank you, Larry. We need to proceed with  
15 our next presentation.

16 It's by Dr. Kal Bhattacharyya. He has been with  
17 Morrison Knudsen Company for 19 years, and he's the current  
18 engineering manager for repository subsurface design group  
19 for the M&O. He's been involved with the waste projects in  
20 salt in previous years, he's been involved in underground  
21 work in mines and various hazardous waste site remediation  
22 projects over the years.

23 We're looking forward to his presentation, which  
24 is, "Repository Advanced Conceptual Design: Subsurface."

25 DR. BHATTACHARYYA: Thank you, Dr. Cording. I'm Kal

1 Bhattacharyya and I'm going to address some repository  
2 advanced conceptual design issues this morning. I'll try to  
3 focus them on their relation to thermal loading. It's not my  
4 intention to give a complete ACD status report at this time.

5 Also, the speaker, Bob Sandifer, coming after me, will  
6 address the question of the ESF design enhancement, so you'll  
7 hear a lot more about it from him. I'll just touch upon it.

8           I'll give you a talk about what were our design  
9 objectives in fiscal year 1993, and then, as I say, we'll  
10 touch upon the status of the advanced conceptual design tasks  
11 which relate to thermal loading. Specifically, I'll touch  
12 upon waste-package handling, some subsurface layouts, and  
13 some ventilation concepts for the various thermal loadings  
14 that we are looking at.

15           These are the objectives for this year in advanced  
16 conceptual design. You have heard a lot about these thermal-  
17 loading studies. These are the system studies being done on  
18 thermal loading, as well as emplacement mode studies. We are  
19 looking at the subsurface ESF interface development. We're  
20 supporting the MPC design study. We are supporting the site  
21 characterization activities, primarily the surface-based  
22 testing and their effect on the repository, and we are  
23 performing some of the tasks in the ADF shaft design, and so  
24 forth, which are not directly related to these studies, but  
25 they are part of advanced conceptual design.

1           This is a list of the primary tasks we are doing.  
2 This is, of course, an M&O function. Since our design is  
3 driven by requirements, we are participating in the  
4 development of repository design requirements. We are  
5 preparing a plan and we are preparing a basis for design for  
6 this year, and then these are the rest of the tasks. I'll  
7 talk about these.

8           Shafts and ramps concepts, we are simply looking  
9 currently at a mechanical excavation of shafts and their  
10 location. This is part of our subsurface design area. This  
11 is the task where we're looking at the subsurface layouts.  
12 The underground service system, we're looking at some  
13 ventilation concepts, and operations and maintenance is a  
14 task where we're looking at how to emplace the packages and  
15 retrieve them.

16           These are some of the things we are doing for the  
17 system studies that Dr. Saterlie talked about yesterday. We  
18 are looking at a range of thermal loading, as you know, from  
19 20 to 114, and so forth; three emplacement modes for the  
20 horizontal in drift; and some of this waste-package design  
21 concepts from 2 PWR to 21 PWR, some of the stuff that Tom has  
22 talked about.

23           We are looking at the operability issues, personnel  
24 safety, how to handle these big packages if we get to select  
25 some of these, and how the retrievability is affected by some

1 of these emplacement modes and waste package design.

2           We are providing some preliminary comparative cost  
3 analysis to the system studies group so that they can fit  
4 that into their evaluation in their attempt to narrow the  
5 range of this thermal loading.

6           This is one of the tasks that I was going to touch  
7 upon, due to some interest expressed from the Board and  
8 others, is waste package handling concepts.

9           Again, we are looking at these MPC packages, which  
10 are big, in the 125-ton ranges, and so forth. We are looking  
11 at the different way of placing them, and to support these  
12 studies, here is the list here. There are containers from 2  
13 to 21 PWR and weighing from 29,000 to 360,000 pounds. They  
14 are much larger. To put this in context, the typical SCP  
15 packages are in the range of 14,000 pounds. And we are,  
16 again, looking at all these emplacement modes.

17           To handle these varieties of packages, we are  
18 looking at wheeled, tracked, rails and monorails, and even  
19 some other mechanical devices, and I'll touch upon a couple  
20 of these devices.

21           Typically, these are some of the--not an exhaustive  
22 list, but some of the things we are looking at in the process  
23 of selection of the waste package transport or handling  
24 equipment. Gradients, as have been mentioned by Dr. Cording  
25 and others, that the gradient can be made to the use of rail,

1 for example. Drift size, again, rail probably tends to lead  
2 to a smaller drift size.

3           Waste package size and weight, when you are looking  
4 at probably 100 tons and up, you probably are looking at rail  
5 haulage. Manufacturers get a little bit concerned about  
6 wheeled packages of that weight.

7           Operating environment, you are looking at a, you  
8 know, fairly high temperature environment and radiation.  
9 Some sort of equipment would work better in high temperature  
10 atmosphere than others.

11           Emission requirement talks about diesel emission.  
12 If diesel emission is found to be a problem, then we may be  
13 forced to look at electric equipment, and electric equipment,  
14 in time, gets into use of certain type of equipment, for  
15 example, for in-haulage of some battery equipment.

16           Ease of automation is another concern, or a  
17 consideration, I should say. Automation in the railroad is  
18 pretty much state of art, whereas, automation in truck  
19 haulage is not, although they are being done in mining.

20           Power sources, again, they will provide us with  
21 electric, battery, or diesel, trucks probably related to  
22 electric and diesel.

23           Compatibility with emplacement mode, some  
24 emplacement modes lend themselves to easier, or rather, I  
25 should say, some transportation equipment lend themselves to

1 some emplacement mode. For example, obviously, some rail  
2 haulage may not be so easy to deal with in a vertical  
3 emplacement as a matter of fact.

4           Requirement for relocation. This is a concept  
5 where you could start a repository out at the widely-placed  
6 packages and low thermal density, and then when they get  
7 cooler, we can probably either push them all closer, or the  
8 waste packages in between emplaced packages. We call that  
9 relocation, and we are looking at equipment that can do that.

10           Retrievability, of course, it's required that we  
11 plan for it, and whatever emplacement or the retrieval  
12 equipment that we use would allow us to perform retrieval.

13           This is a list, again, of some of the limitations.  
14 As I say, they can be diesel, electric, and battery, and  
15 rubber-tired trucks are probably confined to diesel and  
16 electric.

17           Typical operating limits. Standard rail is 4 per  
18 cent. Mines have used 8-9 per cent, as a matter of fact.  
19 We'll probably limit it to less than 3 per cent. Cog rail,  
20 I've used up to 48 per cent, as a matter of fact. Adhesion  
21 rail, about 10 per cent is the limit. We are trying not to  
22 look at these, primarily focusing on the standard rail.

23           Operating environment, 50°C for this type of  
24 equipment. This is primarily from the manufacturer, that  
25 this is the temperature, air temperature of the intake

1 manifold. Now, we have talked to manufacturers who have  
2 talked about pre-cooling this air before intake to the  
3 engine, and looking at temperatures of up to 90-95°C, but  
4 there is really no equipment that does that right now. We  
5 will have to develop that.

6           Some of the concepts lend to different drift sizes,  
7 as was mentioned earlier by Dr. Cording. In-drift  
8 emplacement, using a rail, 14 foot is probably a minimum that  
9 you can look at, as a matter of fact, allowing you to use a  
10 much smaller emplacement drift. Rubber-tired equipment for  
11 the same type of heavy packages, and we are looking at, you  
12 know, the upper limit of the packages at this time, almost 7  
13 feet in diameter packages. Typically, these trucks tend to  
14 be much higher for the same weight, and you are looking at 6  
15 meters, around 20 feet in diameter tunnels.

16           For vertical and horizontal emplacement, of course,  
17 the equipment is the fact that you have to actually stand up  
18 the package, which is typically high. It automatically gets  
19 you up to this 23 feet range, and has really not much to do  
20 with the equipment.

21           We've got some very preliminary concepts on various  
22 manufacturers, and so forth. This is a truck with three  
23 axles, with the gear in front articulated. The concept here  
24 is that this truck can raise the waste package up and down,  
25 which can be seen in the cross-section, and actually, it

1 travels in the raised position and can travel over other  
2 emplaced, in-drift emplaced canisters, as a matter of fact,  
3 and then when it comes to its designated place to put it  
4 down, it can then put it down and travel over the emplaced  
5 canisters. A concept like that could be used if we are  
6 talking about infilling or relocating some of these packages.

7           This you don't have in your handout because it  
8 probably wouldn't Xerox very well, but this is an artist's  
9 conception of the same equipment, as a matter of fact. It's  
10 a truck being shown, with the canister in the raised  
11 position, and traveling over in a tunnel that's got emplaced  
12 packages.

13           The question about bearing pressure of some of the  
14 tunnel floors, we have talked about--typically talked about  
15 filling the tunnel floors with crushed tuff, which may not be  
16 such a good bearing material, as a matter of fact, so we  
17 might want to look at some tracked vehicle, which will put  
18 more pressure. These are nylon-type tracked vehicles, and  
19 this is a concept from Caterpillar Company with the same idea  
20 of raising and going over other emplaced packages to its  
21 site.

22           This is a sketch of a rail transport. What we are  
23 looking at here is simply a pre-engineered dolly or a low-boy  
24 of some sort. You put the packages here, and then, by some  
25 remote means, using a locomotive, just push it into the

1 emplacement place and leave it there at this location in this  
2 manner. Of course, we have to look at the compatibility of  
3 the rest of this rail with the waste package, and make sure  
4 that that is okay with the waste package life. This allows,  
5 as you can see, a fairly small diameter tunnel.

6           This is the second task that I was going to talk  
7 about a little bit, subsurface layout concepts. Again, we  
8 are doing this for two reasons: One is to support the system  
9 studies that Dr. Saterlie is conducting. We are looking at,  
10 again, a wide variety of packages, a variety of emplacement  
11 modes. For these studies, we are primarily preparing a  
12 generic-type of concepts for all these so that some thermal  
13 analysis could be done on them to make sure that these are  
14 feasible ways of doing it. So we are providing some  
15 concepts, and our performance assessment people and the  
16 Sandia National Laboratory people are looking at the thermal  
17 analysis of these. This is--Bob Sandifer is going to talk a  
18 lot about it, but I'll touch upon it briefly.

19           This is a very familiar picture. This is the point  
20 of departure. This is the SCP, as modified by the TBM  
21 excavation, 57 kW, areal power density, and it's basically a  
22 point design providing us with the familiar--this is where we  
23 start out from. Just some things to point out are this north  
24 ramp is 6.9 per cent gradient. This north-south drift is  
25 around 4.6, 4.7 per cent gradient, and this whole thing is

1 tilted towards the east, making, basically, a conventional  
2 rail usage really--it's infeasible, is the way I want to put  
3 it. So this was a truck haulage system.

4           This is simply a illustrative idea to get across.  
5 Again, this is our 57 kW pork chop that we've talked about,  
6 the SCP-CD layout, the north ramp and south ramp, just to put  
7 it in perspective the way this design looks like. And if we  
8 are to look at something that's as low as 20 kW and as high  
9 as 120 kW, you can see the variety of area on here, where we  
10 have listed the areal requirement for the areal power  
11 density, roughly from 700 acres to as high as 4,000 acres.  
12 The primary area available in this is about 1850 acres.

13           I'm just going to show you a concept that we have  
14 developed, which is a step-block concept. It does not have  
15 any development going through in Ghost Dance, if you recall  
16 the other picture. This had all the emplacement drift  
17 crossing the Ghost Dance Fault, which lays about in this  
18 fashion. This is all TBM excavation.

19           This has integrated rail transport throughout the  
20 repository from the point we pick it up from the surface, all  
21 the way to emplacement. We are looking at a virtually flat  
22 emplacement drift, just enough to drain water, and gradients  
23 of less than 3 per cent elsewhere in the mains and in the  
24 ramps. And this particular one uses the in-drift  
25 emplacement, using approximately a 4 meter diameter

1 emplacement.

2           This is a picture that is slightly different than  
3 you have seen in the past, and Bob Sandifer is going to talk  
4 about this ESF that this interfaces with, but, briefly, the  
5 waste ramp in this case is down to about 2 per cent. It is  
6 extended farther west, south ramp is extended farther west,  
7 and the north ramp drift runs in this concept parallel to the  
8 Ghost Dance Fault, and drawing the gradient around this thing  
9 around 2.7 per cent, as a matter of fact, so in this entire  
10 repository, we have all gradients less than 3 per cent, and  
11 this is laid out so that these are virtually flat, going  
12 east/west on an upper block. If you were to put all the  
13 inventory of the waste packages here, you probably would  
14 achieve something around a local area power density of 75  
15 kW/acre.

16           Just as a point of reference, that local area power  
17 density in the SCP-CD design that you are familiar with was  
18 at 70 kW/acre, so that's not too different, whereas all the  
19 waste is confined to this.

20           If you were to use both sides of block, this is  
21 going to be the lower block, this is going to be the upper  
22 block. You will then develop this to reach the lower block,  
23 as a matter of fact, and, again, these are going to be in a  
24 lower position and I'll show you a cross-section to show you  
25 how it look like, but they are going to be virtually flat,

1 also, and, in this case, you will achieve a local power  
2 density of 60 kW/acre.

3           These are strictly derived numbers. We didn't set  
4 out to start as a initial power density or anything like  
5 that. We took the total inventory, the total acreage  
6 available, and we've got about 800 acres on this side, about  
7 300 acres on this side. You divide that into the 63,000 MTU  
8 of waste that we have. That's approximately what you're  
9 going to come up with.

10           This is a cross-section of the A and A'. As I  
11 said, the repository is going to be included from block step,  
12 both virtually flat, and a distance of about 205 feet at this  
13 point. This is going to be the proposed main drift in this  
14 case, which will utilize the existing drift. We will  
15 maintain a pretty good distance from the water table.

16           There are some questions or interest to talk about  
17 the ventilation studies, especially since we are looking at  
18 some higher areal power density than SCP. In our fiscal '93  
19 work, we have primarily started looking at the drift length,  
20 maximum drift length that we ought to look at, because we  
21 want to make sure that we can cool them for retrievability,  
22 within ages and over a period of time. We are looking  
23 primarily from the previous work at the effect of  
24 continuously ventilating all this emplacement drift, or  
25 ventilating them, cooling them as required, and I'll show you

1 some pictures on this work.

2           Again, we have looked at some past work just to see  
3 whether you can remove a large amount of heat from the waste  
4 package during the pre-closure period of time, we are looking  
5 at the concept of ventilating, for example, the concept that  
6 I showed you; how many shafts and how you can ventilate them.  
7 So that's a typical conventional ventilation concept.

8           This is all done from previous work, as a matter of  
9 fact, primarily from Danko, and so forth. You can actually  
10 control air temperature by continuously ventilating, but heat  
11 may require a very large amount of air and I'll show you a  
12 picture of how much air we are talking about. And if you  
13 didn't want to do that, continuously maintain ventilation,  
14 then you could actually ventilate something that has been  
15 closed previously and within a reasonable time. This is done  
16 by pushing a large amount of air.

17           You could cool it off in a reasonable time, and  
18 this simply talks about ventilation air flow is capable of  
19 removing a fairly large amount of waste heat, and these next  
20 three view graphs illustrate that.

21           This is some of Danko's work that he did for some  
22 earlier thermal studies that the M&O is conducting. In this  
23 case, this is in-drift emplacement mode, areal power density  
24 at 114 kW, and a drift length of about 900 meters. If you  
25 were to put 3,000 cfm of air through this drift, you really

1 would not cool it down any measurable way from the 140°  
2 temperature, as a matter of fact.

3           By keeping it at 10,000 cfm flowing through the  
4 drift, you will probably reach temperatures around 90°C. By  
5 putting 25,000 cfm, you will now bring it down to around 65  
6 or so. He did not put his periscope vision for a higher  
7 number, but he can surmise that by putting something higher  
8 than that, in the range of 35-40,000 cfm through this tube,  
9 you probably could maintain a 50°C in an emplacement--air  
10 temperature in an emplacement drift for all time, as a matter  
11 of fact.

12           This again is part of Danko's work. This is a case  
13 where if you use the sealed drift, you won't open it up for  
14 material or whatever, the initial temperature is 140°C, or  
15 45°C, and by putting a substantial amount of air in there, in  
16 the order of 200,000 cfm, you could actually bring it down to  
17 the temperature of about 50°C in about three months period of  
18 time. This calculation does not consider any withdrawal of  
19 water from the drift, which will hasten this time to a matter  
20 of weeks, as a matter of fact. But this is a conservative  
21 approach where there is no cooling effect of moisture.

22           Now, there was a question yesterday from the Board  
23 about the feasibility of ventilation one of these drifts at a  
24 high temperature. I'm not sure exactly; was it you? What  
25 was your question again, exactly?

1 DR. LANGMUIR: Langmuir, Board.

2 It was just depending on how the packages were  
3 emplaced, whether we could ventilate around them. It was a  
4 question of their proximity to each other within the  
5 repository, and the issue of how far apart they'd have to be,  
6 and under what conditions, and how much ventilation you have  
7 to provide to bring them to a monitoring kind of status for  
8 people to be down there.

9 DR. BHATTACHARYYA: As you can see, this, at 114 kW is  
10 basically our upper limit in an in-drift emplacement, the  
11 same scenario you're talking about. If you were to push  
12 200,000 cfm, which is really not much, you are looking at a  
13 usable velocity in a drift. This will amount to about a 400-  
14 500 per minute velocity. It could easily cool down that  
15 drift using the 200,000 cfm. We are typically looking at  
16 maintaining somewhere around 100,000 cfm through a TBM  
17 operation for a drift, so it's not a large amount from that  
18 point of view.

19 This is a fairly old work by St. John. It's a  
20 Sandia report, and he looked at a concept of removing a  
21 substance, how much amount of heat could be removed by  
22 ventilation. This scenario is a 66 kW/acre scenario, and his  
23 paper assumed that if we were to maintain a 30°C drift wall  
24 temperature as a boundary, then if you just put the 66  
25 kW/acre, then add watts per meter drift length, this is the

1 amount of heat that will come out from this waste package.

2           And this is the same amount shown here, but if you  
3 are to maintain that 30°C temperature at the drift wall, you  
4 could actually remove about 60 per cent of the heat that has  
5 been generated by the waste packages. This paper did not  
6 mention waters, just maintained the boundary heat. It just  
7 showed the feasibility that if you wanted to put some large  
8 amount of--initially keep the emplacement drift open for a  
9 period of time, ventilation could play a good part, an  
10 important part in removing heat.

11           Just to summarize what I have covered, we have  
12 started repository ACD in October of last year, as a matter  
13 of fact. We are not making a decision about thermal loading  
14 and waste package size. Everything is open, and we are  
15 looking at it, and these are the tasks, primary tasks: We  
16 are doing system studies. I have mentioned the repository  
17 layouts, transportation system, and ventilation schemes.  
18 These I have not covered very well, because that's not  
19 directly related to the system studies.

20           We have also looked at a concept for ESF repository  
21 interface. This is going to be covered a little more by Bob  
22 Sandifer, as a matter of fact, but I have shown you how a  
23 concept of repository could work with the ESF design  
24 enhancement that we are looking at.

25           At this time, I would like to answer any questions

1 you have.

2 DR. CORDING: Questions from the Board. Yes, Don?

3 MR. LANGMUIR: Kal, one of the other things that George  
4 Danko has talked about and tried to sell to us in the past  
5 was installing heat pipes, as well as using traditional  
6 ventilation. Did you assess that, because obviously it's  
7 going to compromise the integrity of the system. It's going  
8 to open up possible pathways for movement of radionuclides at  
9 a later date. Aside from that, were there cost aspects of  
10 it, as well, that you considered?

11 DR. BHATTACHARYYA: No. We are not there yet. We are  
12 aware of Mr. Danko's work, you know. We worry about putting  
13 any water in there, or put a number of heat pipes will put  
14 some holes in the wall. We are just not there yet. Once we  
15 move on a little bit on the thermal loading, we will look at  
16 that, with all the possibilities.

17 DR. CORDING: I had a question; Ed Cording, Board.

18 Regarding the planning that you have for the  
19 advanced conceptual design, one, what sort of effort are you  
20 anticipating in the next year; and I guess the other  
21 question, at what point are you going to be making the  
22 decision or recommendations on some of these items such as  
23 drift size, gradient, thermal loading options?

24 DR. BHATTACHARYYA: To answer your first question,  
25 before this time--and I don't see Mr. Gertz here--but for

1 next year is basically at the level of what we have this  
2 year, so we are going to be able to support the ESF interface  
3 work and some of the system studies, but we are not going to  
4 do a whole lot of advanced conceptual design at this level of  
5 funding, as a matter of fact.

6 DR. CORDING: So your present level is what, in terms  
7 of--

8 DR. BHATTACHARYYA: In terms of money?

9 DR. CORDING: And of your manpower.

10 DR. BHATTACHARYYA: Oh, manpower; subsurface design  
11 effort is around 9 FTE for this year. It includes all the  
12 M&I and all this stuff, and we'll probably be slightly higher  
13 next year, you know, around 12 to 15 FTEs.

14 To answer your second question as to the drift  
15 size, and so forth, I think these all have to come forward  
16 together, the system studies, waste package design, all of  
17 them have to come together and we will then be able to make a  
18 combined decision, as a matter of fact, on things strictly  
19 related to both waste package size, areal power density, and  
20 we can only advance together and we're slightly behind in the  
21 curve right now, so all of the studies have to be coming up  
22 and the decisions will be made as the studies advance. So  
23 it's a kind of a overall effort. It depends on what the  
24 system studies do, how waste package design is advancing, all  
25 depends together, as a matter of fact.

1 DR. CORDING: At this point, you don't have a date for a  
2 decision or recommendation on any of these items?

3 DR. BHATTACHARYYA: No, sir. The only date we have,  
4 really, is completing the advanced conceptual design in June  
5 of '96. That depends, again, on the funding that we get.

6 DR. CORDING: Clarence Allen?

7 DR. ALLEN: Clarence Allen, Board.

8 Just an observation here. In pushing the western  
9 boundary of the repository very close to the Solitario Canyon  
10 Fault, I think we have to bear in mind that the recent  
11 studies of the complexity of the Ghost Dance Fault suggest  
12 that probably the Solitario Canyon Fault is going to be  
13 equally if not more complex, since it has greater  
14 displacement, and from what we know, it's a fault with high  
15 degree of activity, so we just have to be prepared, perhaps,  
16 for some flexibility and how close we get to that boundary of  
17 the Solitario Canyon Fault.

18 DR. BHATTACHARYYA: I don't think we have--I may be  
19 wrong here, but I don't think we have pushed the boundary of  
20 the Solitario Canyon Fault, and I don't have the pork chop on  
21 it, but it's pretty much--the only thing we have shown here  
22 is a fairly large stand back from the Ghost Dance Fault, as a  
23 matter of fact. Maybe there's some information that might be  
24 given that it could be wider, and so forth, so this is simply  
25 maintaining that option at this time. We are not advancing

1 farther west than that.

2 DR. ALLEN: No, my only comment is that setback may, in  
3 fact, have to be even greater than we show here. We'll have  
4 to remain flexible on it.

5 DR. CORDING: Thank you very much.

6 DR. BHATTACHARYYA: All right.

7 DR. CORDING: Well, continuing now with--I'm going to  
8 make it a very brief session introduction for our next  
9 session on thermal loading, and the testing level for thermal  
10 loading, and I'd like to pick on comments that Dale Wilder  
11 will be making to you, according to the briefing book, and it  
12 was noted in his discussion of the testing, thermal testing,  
13 that there were some surprises in the heater tests conducted  
14 in G-tunnel, and I think, in fact, the observations of the  
15 drying and wetting around the heaters that they observed  
16 there really was a major aid and help to investigators,  
17 people that we've been talking with yesterday as well, who  
18 had been focused on the thermal hydraulic problem, and I  
19 believe this work has been of much assistance in giving some  
20 impetus to better concepts in regard to the thermal hydraulic  
21 problem and improvement of the models.

22 I think this is an example of how exploration  
23 testing provides much more than the input data to existing  
24 codes. It can provide new perspectives into both the  
25 boundary conditions and phenomenon that are related to

1 thermal behavior and other problems. It can result in better  
2 models and more appropriately applied models.

3           It was over four years ago that G-tunnel testing  
4 was terminated. There's a lot of catching up to be done. We  
5 look forward very much to discussing both the immediate  
6 efforts needed to bring thermal testing methods and studies  
7 of the phenomena up to speed, even before the work begins  
8 within the ESF, and then the continuing program, short and  
9 long-term testing that would extend to licensing and perhaps  
10 well beyond that.

11           So our first speaker, then, is Dale Wilder. Dr.  
12 Dale Wilder's with Lawrence Livermore National Lab. His  
13 background is a masters in civil engineering, bachelors work  
14 in geological engineering, and he's been with them for 14  
15 years. He's currently the Technical Area Leader, Near-Field  
16 Environment, Yucca Mountain Project, and Acting Group Leader  
17 for the Nuclear Waste Group of the Earth Sciences Division.

18           He's had much experience with projects even prior  
19 to that time, in siting studies for power projects,  
20 environmental assessment, seismic work, groundwater studies,  
21 so, Dale, we look forward to your presentation.

22           DR. WILDER: Thank you, Dr. Cording.

23           Well, as the title of my paper indicates, I will be  
24 talking about the thermal tests that are planned for the  
25 waste package environment. I don't think that I need to call

1 to your attention the need for these tests. They've been  
2 discussed several times over the last couple days, and I  
3 think that the Board very succinctly had indicated the need  
4 for thermal testing in the Sixth Report, in which they  
5 outlined or called to our attention again that DOE's  
6 understanding is, to a large extent, untested, and what I  
7 want to do, then, is talk about the test strategy that we  
8 have for trying to address these thermal models, if you will,  
9 conceptualizations.

10           I'm going to start by talking briefly about  
11 laboratory scale, although I'm not really going to spend much  
12 time talking about laboratory scale testing, except to point  
13 out that laboratory scale testing is normally done both on  
14 small core size as well as short duration. Usually, we're  
15 talking about tests that last a few days. In the case of  
16 geochemistry, they may be as long as a year, but, in general,  
17 these are short duration, as well as small-sized tests which  
18 allow us to look at basic properties, perhaps at single  
19 fractures, but certainly not looking at some of the complex  
20 interaction where we have interconnecting fractures, and  
21 usually, we're not able to look too much with core at  
22 multiple fracture and, therefore, coupling processes.

23           Those tests, of course, are ongoing, and all that  
24 is required to be able to do the lab tests is the facilities  
25 and the rock availability.

1           I'm going to be spending some time today talking  
2 about what we call block scale tests. These are relatively  
3 small scale, up to approximately five meters in size, with  
4 durations of approximately a year, and the advantage of a  
5 block test is it allows us to look at some of the  
6 interconnectivity issues, it lets us look at the coupling of  
7 processes between the matrix and the fractures, and certainly  
8 will allow us to look at the characterization and testing  
9 techniques that will be used later in the in situ tests.

10           As a note, the block test will support some of the  
11 early decisions that have been talked about several times, as  
12 well as to allow us to plan the in situ tests.

13           I will also be talking this morning a little bit  
14 more about some our large-scale in situ tests. These are  
15 scales of on the order of hundreds of feet, with durations  
16 anywhere from one year to perhaps as much as five to seven  
17 years at heating, a total duration of approximately a decade.  
18 These tests will allow us to characterize the response of  
19 Yucca Mountain to the emplacement of waste, and of course,  
20 we're doing that by emplacing heaters, we're not actually  
21 emplacing waste, and they also allow us to look at the in  
22 situ block mass, large-scale, if you will, property  
23 characterization and the interaction, the coupling.

24           There are shorter duration tests, which I think  
25 Dave Stahl had introduced you to yesterday, which are planned

1 which will support the license application; longer duration  
2 tests which will be necessary in order to defend the license,  
3 and I will talk about that a little bit later.

4           And then the final category of testing is what I  
5 would call performance confirmation monitoring. We've always  
6 recognized that with the length of time that we're trying to  
7 evaluate performance over, that we just don't have the  
8 opportunity to really test our models over those kind of  
9 durations of time. However, we do have a fairly long, in  
10 terms of human history, period of time that should be  
11 available to us, and that is from the time of emplacement of  
12 waste until the repository is actually closed, and so we have  
13 always maintained that that is an opportunity to do testing  
14 of the early portion, at least, of our long-term predicted  
15 modeling.

16           The other thing that it does is it allows us to  
17 look at the large scale characterization, and it gets at some  
18 of the heterogeneities, and you've heard the discussion about  
19 features that are perhaps 100-meter type spacing. Bo gave me  
20 an indication awhile back that if we did have something like  
21 a heat pipe developing, that we would see that across the  
22 entire region between these 100-meter spaced features in  
23 about 100 years. So if we have retrievability, a period of  
24 on the order of 100 years, that would allow us to now look at  
25 some those larger-scale heterogeneity issues.

1           Now, as was mentioned, we have done some work  
2 earlier, about four years ago. I apologize that I have not  
3 updated this slide, but I intentionally wanted to use the  
4 slide as you saw it approximately four or five years ago.  
5 Obviously, everything's changed; different logo, and so  
6 forth, but this is the conclusions that came out of the work  
7 at G-tunnel, and this was a testing, if you will, of our  
8 conceptualization, our modeling, and as was pointed out, many  
9 things which we expected did occur at G-tunnel.

10           Now, I'm not trying propose G-tunnel as a complete  
11 test of what we expect at the repository. It was very small  
12 scale, but we did see the drying out and developing of the  
13 saturation "halo," and so forth. There were some surprises,  
14 as I think that term is the term that David used. I need to  
15 point out that when I say surprises, it's not that we didn't  
16 understand that gravity is present, or that capillary  
17 condensation may occur.

18           What we learned from this test, however, was that  
19 some of the simplifications that we were making in our models  
20 were inappropriate, and I think you've heard a lot of  
21 discussion yesterday that models are going to have to, by  
22 their very nature, include some simplifications, some  
23 assumptions, and I think that this was a good example of the  
24 value that's gained out of the heater test. It allows us to  
25 calibrate, if you will, our simplifications, our assumptions,

1 and our conceptualization.

2           And so, we did see that we should have, in our  
3 scoping calculations, included explicitly the effect of  
4 fracture flow as dominated by gravity, and also, early on,  
5 capillary condensation for the first 10 to 20 per cent of the  
6 re-wetting process.

7           You also heard from Tom Buscheck that there are  
8 about five major hypotheses that we feel we can address  
9 through heater tests. I'm going to talk about two different  
10 types of heater test. One is the large-block test, and we  
11 feel that three of these five hypotheses can at least be  
12 addressed to some extent, not entirely, but to some extent in  
13 the large-block test; that is, whether or not we can remove  
14 the mobile water if we are above boiling temperatures;  
15 whether there is sufficient density and connectivity of  
16 fracture to allow dry out. In this case, we're not  
17 characterizing Yucca Mountain, per se, what we're looking at  
18 is what is the impact of fracture density on that dry out,  
19 whether the re-wetting significantly lags the end of boiling.

20           Now, we're not going to be able to see the re-  
21 wetting come back very much, but there are some things that  
22 we feel that we can do to address that issue in the large-  
23 block test.

24           The other two issues: Conditions where conduction  
25 dominates convection and vice versa, and looking at the

1 large-scale, buoyant gas-phase convection will require a  
2 larger in situ test.

3           Let me start, perhaps, in a little bit backward  
4 order to set the stage, and tell you what the plan is for ESF  
5 testing itself. This is just a conceptualization of one  
6 possible layout. There are many others that are currently  
7 being discussed, but the layout does include a series of  
8 three parallel drifts for abbreviated testing, which I will  
9 explain in a minute, and then a series of five tests, or five  
10 drifts to allow the larger, longer duration in situ testing,  
11 and one of the reasons for five versus three for the longer  
12 duration is not only to get at a larger area, but it allows  
13 us to look at things like condensate shedding in the pillar  
14 zones between these parallel drifts without worrying about  
15 the edge effects.

16           I'm going to focus on the three-drift arrangement,  
17 and I want to talk a little bit about the criteria that was  
18 used to try to determine some of the design features; and,  
19 specifically, I'm going to be talking about duration of  
20 testing.

21           There are five criteria, and I guess if you'll  
22 excuse me, I'm going to put this over here. I think you can  
23 remember three-drift arrangement, because I want to talk  
24 about each of these criteria.

25           The first criteria was the volume of dryout. There

1 are a couple of things that have driven this criteria.

2 First, we recognize that at G-tunnel we had a fairly small-  
3 scale in situ test; that is, we heated up to a bubble boiling  
4 point about three-quarters of a meter radius, and we  
5 recognize that that was really inadequate to look at things  
6 like the interaction of fractures and to look at some of  
7 these processes, and so our feeling was we needed to get  
8 certainly enough rock that we'd incorporate a number of  
9 fractures.

10           And secondly, as has been pointed out many times,  
11 we recognize that not all fractures are equal when it comes  
12 to hydrology, and some very good quantitative work that came  
13 out of the Stripa Project would indicate that we may need to  
14 be looking at as small a percentage as perhaps 10 per cent of  
15 the total number of fractures if we really want to describe  
16 the hydrology.

17           Therefore, it was our judgment that we wanted to  
18 incorporated approximately 100 fractures within our dryout  
19 zone, so that we had the chance of seeing somewhere in the  
20 neighborhood of five to ten fractures that we could expect to  
21 be the major fractures that would carry water.

22           On that basis, using the three-drift arrangement,  
23 we looked at a number of different scenarios for total power  
24 within the drift. This is the kilowatts per drift, and we  
25 said we wanted a 20 meter total thickness of dryout; that is,

1 10 meters above, 10 meters below the heater, which, based on  
2 the best information we could get on the fracture density for  
3 Topopah Springs, should include a set of approximately 100  
4 fractures. And so, on that basis, we defined a duration of  
5 heating, depending on which power was used, between four to  
6 six years.

7           The second criteria was that of the temperatures.  
8 While this is, perhaps, a little less defensible in some  
9 respects; that is, trying to maintain below 200°, we really  
10 felt that we wanted to avoid some of the phase transition  
11 problems, and so we wanted, to the extent possible, to try to  
12 stay below 200°C in our testing.

13           Well, as you can see, that goal really is not  
14 consistent with the earlier goal of trying to dry out  
15 approximately ten meters. These are calculations for the  
16 central drift midpoint. As you can see, for each of the  
17 three heater cases--and I should have indicated I wasn't  
18 going to talk too much about the 12 kilowatt, it was just too  
19 high in temperature. As you can see, it gets up to almost  
20 500°C.

21           With that kind of a criteria, we are not able to  
22 satisfy the stay below 200°C if we go with durations of four  
23 to six years with the respective power densities. However,  
24 if you look at the entire test array, we do have the  
25 opportunity of seeing some areas that we can do testing that

1 will be below the 200°. For instance, on the inside drift  
2 wall of the outside drift--so what we're saying is the inside  
3 rib of the drift on the outside of the three-drift  
4 arrangement, also the pillar between drifts will, in the  
5 approximately four and a half years to five and a half year  
6 duration meet the criteria of staying below 200°C.

7           The third criteria was one driven by our concern  
8 over geochemistry. One of the biggest challenges that we've  
9 had--and we were not able to address it at G-tunnel, and we  
10 were hoping to do so in a subsequent prototype test, but we  
11 knew that we just didn't know how to do the sampling of the  
12 water chemistry without impacting our testing, and that issue  
13 was brought up yesterday, and I should have mentioned a  
14 couple of other methods that we are looking at. It was  
15 pointed out to me that I had overlooked those.

16           We're looking at things like microelectronics, and  
17 also very small absorptive sample techniques to try to sample  
18 the water, but regardless, one of the problems that we have  
19 is how do you sample the chemistry and keep that chemistry  
20 within the range that's going to be appropriate?

21           One of the problems we have is that we're moving  
22 the boiling front, you know, if that really does occur, we're  
23 moving a boiling front through the rock, and if we are moving  
24 it too fast, we don't have sufficient resident time to allow  
25 the chemical reactions. We noted in the lab, for instance,

1 that there were cases in which we had to run rock water  
2 interaction tests for up to as much as a year before we got  
3 adequate information, and so if we're moving the front too  
4 fast, we're concerned that we may be doing some violence to  
5 the conclusions on geochemistry.

6           What I've got here is a plot of the rates that we  
7 expect for the dryout front to move in the repository itself;  
8 two different cases, 57 kW, then 114 kW for 30-year-old fuel.  
9 As you can see, the rate of dryout front movement is in the  
10 order of perhaps a half of a meter to a little over a meter  
11 to begin with, and drops down into the range of two-tenths to  
12 somewhere around five-tenths after about 100 years. Then it  
13 becomes almost linear, dropping down to about .3 meters per  
14 year out into the thousand-year time frame.

15           Well, we would like to, as much as possible, match  
16 those rates. We looked at how fast the boiling front would  
17 be moving in a heater test, and while we cannot match the  
18 rates, we felt that we can at least come close to seeing  
19 rates that will not be totally out of the ball park.

20           What I'm showing here first is an abbreviated test,  
21 a year and a half heater duration, and it'll become more  
22 obvious why that's a concern later when I get into the  
23 abbreviated test discussions. And in that case, we're about  
24 200 times the thousand-year repository rate. We're probably  
25 --well, you recall that the rates at 100 years were like .3

1 meters, whatever, and so we're about 20 times the rates at  
2 the 100-year time frame.

3           When we go to the longer-term test, somewhere  
4 between the four to six-year duration, we drop down to about  
5 100 times the repository rate, but as you can see, we don't  
6 gain a whole lot by going in tests that are longer duration.  
7 We've got about as much as we can in terms of dropping down  
8 the rates. So, once again, we're kind of honing in on the  
9 four to six-year time duration for those in situ tests.

10           The other criteria was that we wanted a large  
11 enough zone that we could actually sample, and that is the  
12 size and duration of the condensate zone. These are studies  
13 --and I should have indicated, that last study was for 6.3  
14 kW. We kind of focused in on that as a compromise. This is  
15 also calculations for 6.3 kW heaters. This is the central  
16 drift, using symmetry, the outer drift. As you can see,  
17 there are temperatures above 50°C and below 200°C in the  
18 pillar area for about three years. Unfortunately, we don't  
19 have saturation conditions to where we could really sample  
20 for geochemistry. We dry out rather quickly.

21           However, if you look just outside of this three-  
22 drift arrangement, you'll see that there's a zone of about  
23 five meters in size which maintains temperatures between 50  
24 to 100°C for approximately three years, which should be  
25 adequate for us to look at the geochemistry processes and to

1 do the sampling, and in that zone, we anticipate saturations  
2 at least at ambient.

3           The reason I say at least at ambient, early  
4 calculations done at G-tunnel also showed this same kind of  
5 saturation buildup, but we didn't see it at G-tunnel because  
6 of the condensate shedding, and so we're not sure what the  
7 saturation conditions will be, but they certainly will be  
8 ambient or more.

9           Well, on that basis, then, we looked a number of  
10 different approaches for trying to do the testing. This  
11 first one is what I call the ideal strategy; that is, the  
12 ideal from a scientist's standpoint. It has no schedule  
13 constraints. I think, however, if you look at this, you'll  
14 see that it's probably not a very satisfying schedule from  
15 the standpoint of trying to get the project moving forward.

16           And I've got to explain that these are kind of  
17 wraparounds. I didn't have enough room to have a big, long  
18 view graph, so the way this is laid out is that there's about  
19 three and a half years of prototype testing which precede the  
20 planning for the ESF testing, and so you'll see that this  
21 little line comes down and connects the test planning, the  
22 ordering of equipment, and so forth, which is about a two and  
23 a half year cycle, with an approximately ten-year cycle of  
24 testing, followed by a year and a half of analysis, and that  
25 gets us to 18-20-year time frames.

1           Well, while that may be great from a scientific  
2 standpoint, it certainly would not move us forward to try to  
3 meet any sort of a license, so there's another strategy which  
4 was developed. Now, I recognize that these charts will talk  
5 about a 2001 license application, and you heard yesterday  
6 that that may not be the case anymore, but the general  
7 thinking, I think, would still apply; and that is, if we  
8 could go to an off-lot, prototype facility, we could do two  
9 different types of tests.

10           One is what we call an abbreviated test, in which  
11 we have about a year and a half of heating, six months of  
12 cool-down, six months for coring to look at the geochemical  
13 processes, and then the analyses, and that that data would be  
14 available to then compare with a longer duration test with  
15 approximately four years of heating, to where we could  
16 evaluate the scale issues.

17           That would then be compared with abbreviated  
18 testing that's done at the ESF, at Yucca Mountain itself. In  
19 this case, we've got an abbreviated test that's very similar  
20 to the one that was done off block, which would be,  
21 essentially, the data submitted to the license application,  
22 and at the time this was done, the license application PA  
23 data brief was in the end of '99 or the beginning of 2000.

24           We would also incorporate a longer duration test  
25 starting concurrent with the abbreviated test in the ESF, and

1 there was a decision point made, and we recognized that we  
2 were proceeding at some risk, and the decision was that we  
3 would compare the data from the abbreviated test with the  
4 data--the abbreviated off block test with the abbreviated ESF  
5 test, as well as with the longer duration block test, and  
6 from that would be able to make the decision, can we proceed  
7 with the license application? If no, there was a decision  
8 that had to be made.

9           We also called for confirmation testing, which  
10 would be done that would continue on at a longer time frame,  
11 but that the long duration test was really that which would  
12 be used in the defense of the license.

13           Without a off-block test facility, the strategy--  
14 and this is the strategy which we currently are following--  
15 was to go to a facility where we could create a larger block,  
16 where we could do tests which would look at the coupling and  
17 the interaction of fractures, but would be a short duration  
18 test which could be completed in sufficient time to help us  
19 in the planning for the ESF testing, to allow us to order the  
20 equipment, and so forth, and still begin the ESF test in the  
21 '96 time frame, as planned.

22           The ESF test would consist of three basic tests: a  
23 abbreviated test, as described before; a cool-down test--and  
24 the reason for this is that there's real concern that if  
25 we're cooling down too fast, or we don't go through the

1 entire cool-down cycle, we may not really get the information  
2 we need, both from geomechanics, as well as hydrology, and I  
3 might just mention to those of you that are familiar with the  
4 spent fuel test at Climax, one of the problems we had was we  
5 did not continue monitoring the geomechanics. It was not a  
6 hydrology test, but we were looking at geomechanics. We did  
7 not continue monitoring after the temperatures had decayed,  
8 and we were not able to resolve the data because we were  
9 still recovering on this, and so we really feel that we need  
10 a cool-down test in which we have a long duration of cool-  
11 down in comparison to the heating, and so there are two  
12 abbreviated tests, if you will.

13           The abbreviated test that I've described earlier  
14 would be the one that goes to the license application data,  
15 but this cool-down test would then be available before the  
16 license was actually submitted, to justify that there was  
17 nothing that we'd overlooked in the cool-down, with a  
18 constant heat, long duration test--and I would call this a  
19 license defense test--meeting the criteria that we've just  
20 gone through; about a six-year duration heating, six or  
21 twelve years of cool-down which would be available to give us  
22 additional confidence as the process continued.

23           And one of the things I was trying to indicate in  
24 my comment yesterday was that this is not a one-step process.  
25 We are not going to know everything at one stage at the

1 license application, and so we recognize that we will  
2 continue to do tests to increase our confidence beyond what  
3 is done at the time of license application submission.

4           I show this merely to give you an example of the  
5 kinds of things that we feel we can do in heater tests. The  
6 question was asked: Can we really see things during heater  
7 tests? This specific plot is to look at convection versus  
8 conduction-dominated responses, and we feel within a two- to  
9 four-year period of time, we will see sufficient difference  
10 in the temperature profiles if it's conduction-dominated  
11 versus convection-dominated, that we can make that kind of  
12 distinction. There are others, but I don't have time to go  
13 through all those.

14           Let me then move to a discussion of the large-block  
15 test. There are a number of issues that require testing  
16 prior to ESF testing. Some of these may not be quite as  
17 critical as others; that is, we talk about early decisions  
18 being based on models, and we really would like to increase  
19 our confidence in the models, but as you heard from Larry  
20 Ramspott, there may be some things that can be done to where  
21 it's not as critical to have that information.

22           But we feel it's really a problem to try to  
23 validate tests and, to a large extent--excuse me for using  
24 the validation word, but we feel that we're going to have to  
25 be building some confidence in those models at Yucca

1 Mountain, and it's very difficult to do that if you're using  
2 the same tests that you're using to characterize and to  
3 develop and test your models, and there's a couple reasons  
4 for that.

5           If you're developing and testing models, you are,  
6 by definition, tweaking some knobs, and we really don't feel  
7 you can do that in the ESF test if you're trying to use ESF  
8 for validation. And, secondly, any validation test is going  
9 to have to rely on scoping calculations and plan. Therefore,  
10 we need to have some confidence that the physics or that the  
11 conceptual model is correct.

12           And so this is almost an overriding reason for  
13 large-block tests, in addition to which it provides a great  
14 deal of help to us in planning the ESF test. It allows us to  
15 evaluate some of these instruments and techniques which are  
16 not well-developed right now, or at least not well-proven,  
17 and will give us the confidence in those models for the  
18 scoping calculations.

19           So let me just review very quickly the status of  
20 the large-block test. The large-block test is designed to be  
21 excavated from an outcrop at Fran Ridge. What we plan to do  
22 is essentially excavate the rock away from the block, leaving  
23 a pedestal in place of about 3 meters on a side, to 4½ meters  
24 high, which we will then do heater tests in.

25           The current analyses and the test layout is not

1 determined for sure. We're still talking about this, but it  
2 appears that we'll probably be going with the five-heater  
3 array, approximately 500 kW, at least that's what this  
4 calculation is for, and if we do that, as you can see, in 120  
5 days, we will be able to get coalescence of the boiling point  
6 isotherms. We will also, by controlling the boundary  
7 conditions, be able to develop a zone of refluxing, in which  
8 we will--I'm going to turn this sideways. I apologize that  
9 the label is off to the side, but we're looking at a vertical  
10 direction.

11           Above the heaters, we'll be able to maintain  
12 saturations of 100 per cent, because we're not allowing the  
13 water to escape, and in this case, we can look at the  
14 refluxing issues, the fracture healing, the geochemical  
15 processes; in addition to which, below the heaters there is a  
16 zone in which we have elevated saturations and elevated  
17 temperatures in which we can place metal coupons for the  
18 waste package material test, and so we are planning to put  
19 coupons below the heaters, as well as within the heater holes  
20 themselves to look at some of the corrosion.

21           We feel that we've got a good test site. Just as a  
22 point of reference, this is a fracture map at Fran Ridge. As  
23 you can see, there is certainly an adequate number of  
24 fractures. There is some question of whether they're perhaps  
25 too filled with carbonate materials, but we do have a number

1 of different fracture types available. I was hoping that the  
2 shadow of the hard hat would be a little more plain here for  
3 scale, but that is a hard hat, to give you an idea of the  
4 scale.

5           As you can see, we've got some very linear and  
6 throughgoing fractures. We also have some smaller fractures  
7 which terminate on other fractures, in addition to which we  
8 have areas where the fracturing results in very intense  
9 shattering of the rock, and so we feel that we've got a good  
10 sampling of fracture characteristics at Fran Ridge.

11           The intention is to excavate the block by the use  
12 of a belt saw, pretty much a Sandia chain saw, except a belt,  
13 and Sandia's going to be assisting us with a lot of the  
14 excavation there, and that work is scheduled to start  
15 essentially the end of this month, early next month, and we  
16 will be putting a large test frame over the block. This is a  
17 cutaway view, this being the block, which will allow us,  
18 then, to control our boundary conditions. It does give us  
19 some problems, of course, with conduction of heat through  
20 that metal test frame, but it does allow us to apply stresses  
21 if we feel that we need to do that, and we can control the  
22 moisture conditions.

23           And I guess just as a final view graph, just to let  
24 you know that the conceptualization of the instrumentation is  
25 that we will have--and this is not all, but we will have

1 access from three dimensions, so that we will be able to have  
2 a complete array of geophysical sensors. We will have ERT  
3 networks--this is only a single one showing the array--where  
4 we can do tomography. We'll have the thermocouples, and so  
5 forth, very similar to what we plan to do in the ESF and what  
6 was done in G-tunnel.

7           Thank you.

8           DR. CORDING: Questions?

9           DR. DOMENICO: Dale, in your experience in the G-tunnel  
10 or any other heater tests that you may have conducted, has  
11 the hole in which the heater was emplaced made water?

12          DR. WILDER: We tried to monitor whether the hole at G-  
13 tunnel would make water. We did have a moisture collection  
14 or monitor and a moisture collection system. The moisture  
15 collection system did collect some water, and what that was  
16 was basically a tube coming out of a packer, and we had a  
17 catchment basin and we condensed the water. We didn't get as  
18 much water coming back as the calculations would have shown  
19 that we would expect.

20           We also had a humidity gauge in the chamber.  
21 Unfortunately, that was one where we had serious corrosion  
22 problems, and I know Bill Clark's really fascinated with  
23 this. It was gold-coated, perhaps not as well as it should  
24 have been, but we lost our instruments, so we don't have any  
25 good information. We did get indication that water does come

1 back in, though.

2 DR. DOMENICO: Do you have any idea whether it's  
3 fracture-induced, or, I mean, is it possible that you  
4 fractured the rock?

5 DR. WILDER: We didn't see any indication of fracturing  
6 of the rock. We have some direct--I should say indirect  
7 evidence from the spent fuel test. It was not at the same  
8 temperatures, and so it's not the best test, but we've looked  
9 for microfracturing at Climax and could never find any.

10 What we did after G-tunnel test was to go back and  
11 do permeability testing in all the boreholes that we had done  
12 testing prior to the test, and we saw in areas where we had  
13 existing fractures, there was an increase of permeability.  
14 We did not see any increase in permeability in the  
15 unfractured areas or the less-fractured zones.

16 DR. DOMENICO: Thank you.

17 DR. CORDING: Don Langmuir.

18 DR. LANGMUIR: Dale, my sense is that what you're doing  
19 with the heater tests in blocks and in situ is trying to  
20 establish average conditions and average behavior. My  
21 appreciation from yesterday, or one of the things that I  
22 gained from yesterday was the concern that the heat pipes  
23 could be the fatal flaw in the whole system in terms of  
24 performance.

25 I would suspect, or I would feel--and I'd like your

1 reaction to this--that putting heater tests at wet zones in  
2 fracture zones in the ESF would be more productive than  
3 putting it in average materials, because that's where the  
4 problems are going to be. Trying to identify zones of  
5 highest conductivity, and putting the test there in the  
6 mountain might be very constructive.

7 DR. WILDER: Okay, I appreciate that comment, and one  
8 thing that I didn't mention that I should have, our plan at  
9 the ESF was to do a suite of tests in the main test level,  
10 but we've also discussed and have some recognition on the  
11 part of the project that we may need to put small tests  
12 throughout the access drift to make sure that we are not in  
13 different hydrologic regimes, if you will.

14 The problem with trying to select a fracture, if we  
15 could find one that we knew was going to be the major  
16 conductive fracture, we could do the test there, but the  
17 problem is we haven't been very good or very successful as a  
18 profession in identifying which fracture is really going to  
19 be the one of concern.

20 And, therefore, I think that what we're really  
21 going to have to do is rely on these long-term performance  
22 confirmation tests or monitoring, where we've actually got  
23 the waste in place, and we're watching how things develop  
24 over a 100-year time frame to look at those 100-meter type  
25 scale processes, and that coupled with the natural analogues

1 Bo talked about, I think, are probably going to have to be  
2 our real primary way of addressing things like heat pipe.

3           We can address it on a local scale, but to really  
4 address whether or not we've got those largely-spaced  
5 features that could give us heat pipes, I don't think we can  
6 do with the heater test, although we will try if we can see a  
7 feature that we can put a heater test on.

8           DR. LANGMUIR: Isn't the most obvious place for them to  
9 develop going to be in fracture zones and fault zones that  
10 you can identify in the ESF?

11          DR. WILDER: I would agree, and we would certainly  
12 attempt to put a small heater test in one of the fault zones.

13          DR. CORDING: Board staff; Russ McFarland?

14          MR. MCFARLAND: Russ McFarland, Board staff.

15           Dale, on your ESF test layout you indicate three  
16 parallel drifts and five parallel drifts. Your presentation  
17 was primarily on three drifts. Three drifts you feel would  
18 provide a minimum representation of the repository?

19          DR. WILDER: Once again, I was trying to go too fast, I  
20 can see. The three drifts on the outside were designed for  
21 the abbreviated tests, for the year and a half heater test  
22 and the cool-down test.

23           We feel that, yes, with some caveats, that that's  
24 probably adequate for the license application, and the caveat  
25 is we're going to have to compare with what we're getting out

1 of the five-drift test in the early heating stages, and we'll  
2 certainly compare it with what we've observed at the large-  
3 block tests, but the intention is to separate the three  
4 drifts from the five-drift test so that we don't get  
5 interference, and we can use that for the license application  
6 data.

7 MR. McFARLAND: Now, in your layout of your drift and  
8 your diameter, you would be aiming at a high thermal loading.  
9 How would you handle the variations in thermal loading?

10 DR. WILDER: Actually, we've talked about a couple of  
11 variations, and the details aren't worked out yet, Russ, but  
12 one variation was to load at the high thermal at one end, and  
13 do lower thermal loading up at the other end so that we could  
14 look at both cases. The other would be to actually duplicate  
15 the tests and to do both high and low.

16 Right now, we don't know if we're going to be able  
17 to focus on a single thermal loading, and so it's kind of  
18 like the ESF testing was years ago, where we were looking at  
19 both vertical and horizontal emplacement modes. We're having  
20 to do the same thing with thermal loading, but the details  
21 aren't worked out, and so I can't really tell you what it'll  
22 end up being.

23 DR. CORDING: One last question. Leon?

24 DR. REITER: Dale, you got to answer a little bit of my  
25 concerns in the last few comments, but the concern is the

1 question that I raised yesterday, was have you methodically  
2 thought out what are the critical hypotheses that needed to  
3 be looked at vis-a-vis the low thermal loading, and how long  
4 did that take?

5 I see the list of five hypotheses here. Yesterday  
6 I asked Dave, and Dave Stahl, I think, seemed to indicate he  
7 thought the main issues were geochemical. Some people in the  
8 hall seemed to say that DOE's ready to go at this point if  
9 they want to do a low thermal loading.

10 What are the critical issues about low thermal  
11 loading, and how long would it take to establish the issues?  
12 Is this just a duplicate of what you've said here?

13 DR. WILDER: It's pretty much the same kind of issues.  
14 There is one major difference. That is this buoyant gas  
15 convection, sub-boiling. That is a difficult one to monitor  
16 in the heater test, and Tom Buscheck probably can help me out  
17 on--I know he's been looking at the durations, but we feel  
18 that if we go to a below, sub-boiling case, we may actually  
19 have longer duration testing required in order to look at  
20 those buoyant convective conditions.

21 DR. REITER: Excuse me, but in the below boiling, are  
22 you concerned about drying out the condensation? Is that an  
23 issue in below boiling, also?

24 DR. WILDER: The dryout, per se, will still occur  
25 perhaps in local areas, but the real concern is that if we

1 are below boiling, you can bring moisture from the saturated  
2 zone up above the repository and bring that rock to a higher  
3 saturation than you can even with the above boiling, because  
4 there the thermal breaks down the convective cells, so you  
5 don't get the water coming up from below.

6           And so, we've got to evaluate that process, and  
7 it's a slow process. That's why I say it is probably a  
8 longer test in the case of below boiling.

9           DR. REITER: So are these tests being planned?

10          DR. WILDER: The issues are being looked at. I can't  
11 say the tests are currently on the planning board.

12          MR. MCFARLAND: Russ McFarland.

13                Kal, may I ask you a question?

14          DR. BHATTACHARYYA: Yes.

15          MR. MCFARLAND: At the last meeting and at previous  
16 meetings on thermal loading, it's been brought out by various  
17 speakers that one of the issues of concern, edge effects on  
18 the repository, and that packages internal to the orthogonal  
19 layout or a different environment than was on the edge.

20                It's been postulated by several people that one way  
21 of addressing this would be in the design of the repository  
22 and the geometric layout of the arrays, and there was some  
23 comment said at the last meeting that perhaps an orthogonal  
24 layout is not in the best interest of trying to get uniform  
25 thermal--uniform temperatures across the block.

1           Are you doing anything in looking at this?

2           DR. BHATTACHARYYA: Yes, I'm cognizant of this concept.

3           The best way to look at it would be, you know, I guess that  
4 you could come up with a form of a disc, as postulated by  
5 Lawrence Livermore, for example. It's kind of defeating the  
6 geometry that's available. One of the ways you could handle  
7 that is maybe put the waste packages first through the entry  
8 of the repository, and then push them inside once the outer  
9 edge is heated up, allowing enough heat there to cut the edge  
10 effect.

11           We recognize that, and we are looking at a concept  
12 that the repository is going to be either an ovaloid or an  
13 elliptical shape to cut down the major effect.

14           DR. CORDING: Thank you. We need to move on.

15           MR. GERTZ: Excuse me, Ed. I just need to answer one of  
16 Leon's questions, which was a little more programmatic,  
17 probably, and it also was to Dave Stahl.

18           I don't want to give anyone false impressions about  
19 the low thermal-loading concept. It is equal partner in all  
20 our thinking processes, but our tests are not laid out to do  
21 low thermal loading. Our tests are based upon the SCP, which  
22 was approved, commented on, and accepted by everybody, and if  
23 we change that, we will, but our entire test program is  
24 essentially based on the SCP at this time. While our thought  
25 process gives equal merit to all thermal loadings, 20 to 114.

1 the physical test program hasn't been changed at this time.  
2 If it has merit, we will change it in the future, but I  
3 wanted to make sure the equal partner thing didn't get any  
4 false expectations.

5 DR. CORDING: We have to move on. I said at some point  
6 I had hoped--perhaps it'll have to be after the meeting, but  
7 hope to talk with Dale more about disturbance around block  
8 tests and the sampling problem, and off-block tests, and  
9 disturbance around drifts in the underground. Those are the  
10 questions, I think, that are important in terms of the way  
11 this program will be set up, and I'd like to discuss those  
12 further.

13 But let's continue now with Dr. John Pott, who is  
14 at Sandia National Labs. He's been there with them for nine  
15 years. He's currently in the Yucca Mountain Project  
16 Performance Assessments Department and principal investigator  
17 and task leader. He's been working on 14 of the experiments  
18 for the in situ mechanical properties, thermomechanical  
19 properties, and the in situ design verification studies.

20 John?

21 DR. POTT: In contrast to what Dale has just talked  
22 about, I'm going to be talking about thermomechanical instead  
23 of the thermohydrological experiments, and I'm going to  
24 discuss these experiments and try to show how they tie into  
25 the different thermal issues.

1           I want to start out by discussing why we're doing  
2 these experiments in the exploratory studies facility, and  
3 there are several reasons. The first reason I have is to  
4 verify the fundamental model assumptions that have been made  
5 about the behavior of the rock, and that would be things like  
6 heat conduction, heat transfer is conduction-dominated.

7           Another purpose of these tests is to actually  
8 measure thermomechanical properties of the rock mass, so that  
9 would include things like thermal conductivity or deformation  
10 modules at the rock mass.

11           These tests are also coupled strongly with computer  
12 models, in that the data generated from these tests will be  
13 used to validate computer models, and then computer models  
14 can then be used to extend the results that we determine here  
15 to other geometries and configurations.

16           This does tie into hydrology somewhat, in that we  
17 want to look at stress-induced changes in fracture apertures,  
18 and so as the fracture aperture changes, the water that would  
19 flow through the fracture would also change.

20           Some additional objectives of the experiments I'm  
21 going to talk about, one is just to demonstrate the effects  
22 of the high temperature on rock, actually see that we know  
23 that what happens is what we expect. We also want to look at  
24 stability issues, and here I'm going to talk both about the  
25 stability of emplacement boreholes, if they're used, as well

1 as stability of the drifts.

2           We can also use these tests to evaluate the effects  
3 of the thermal loads on ground support systems, and the  
4 ground support systems are things like rock bolts and wire  
5 mesh used to support the tunnel.

6           And, finally, if a repository is built, these tests  
7 can be used to confirm design concepts, because the ESF  
8 drifts will most likely look like repository drifts.

9           The approach to meeting these information needs is  
10 through a series of experiments, and these experiments  
11 increased both in complexity and size of the experiment, and  
12 what I'd like to do is talk about each of these four  
13 experiments in order in the following:

14           The first tests we've called the heated-block  
15 tests, and this is the simplest and the smallest of the  
16 tests, and what will be done is, in the floor of a drift, a  
17 block of rock will be isolated with these two-meter slots.  
18 Instrumentation will be then installed in the block. Heaters  
19 will be installed in two lines on opposite sides or the  
20 opposite faces of the block, and then, in addition, these  
21 flatjacks will be inserted into the slots in order to impose  
22 a mechanical load. So once the heaters and the flatjacks are  
23 in, they'll be cycled, pressures and temperatures will be  
24 imposed on the block, and the resulting temperatures,  
25 stresses, and displacements will be measured.

1           The reasons for doing this test: One is it gives  
2 us a chance to measure thermal and mechanical properties  
3 fairly straightforward; the particular ones would be things  
4 like the deformation modules and Poisson's Ratio, in addition  
5 to thermal properties. Because this is a fairly simple  
6 geometry, but still large enough to contain several joints,  
7 it will give us a chance to do some code validation work.  
8 Again, we'll also try to verify the basic physical models of  
9 how we think things will work, and because we can see whether  
10 these fractures open or close, it will give us some idea of  
11 how the fracture aperture changes due to stress and  
12 temperature.

13           The second test, increasing a little bit in size  
14 and complexity, we've called the canister-scale heated  
15 borehole experiment, and what I have--this is a schematic of  
16 the test, and what we have here is the drift, which we've  
17 drawn here as circular. It would be whatever the repository  
18 drift would look like. A borehole is then drilled downward  
19 and an electric heater is emplaced that would simulate the  
20 heat that would be generated from a waste canister. The rock  
21 surrounding this borehole would be instrumented to measure  
22 temperature, stress, displacement. The heater would be  
23 turned on, and then we'd look at the response of the rock  
24 surrounding the borehole due to this thermal load.

25           I have a plot, as planned currently. This shows

1 the kind of temperatures we expect in the test. We have a  
2 line of symmetry here. In this analysis, the drift was  
3 modeled as a square, rectangular region. The heater lies in  
4 this region, and you can see that around the heater, at  
5 least, the boreholes would see 300°C, and in addition,  
6 there's a fairly large Region D here, large region here  
7 that's above 100°C. It extends about four meters away at the  
8 center of the heater.

9           Some notes on this experiment, the objectives,  
10 again, will give us another chance to measure some  
11 thermomechanical properties on a larger scale than in the  
12 previous test. It will give us a different geometry to use  
13 to validate the computer models. It will give us a direct  
14 evaluation of borehole stability; in other words, we'll have  
15 elevated temperatures and elevated stresses, and we'll be  
16 able to see directly how the borehole is stable, and if  
17 borehole emplacement were to be used, this would provide some  
18 design confirmation on the borehole.

19           A couple more comments. If, before this test is  
20 run, drift emplacement is chosen, in-drift emplacement is  
21 chosen as the method to be used, then we would seriously  
22 consider dropping this test. Because it has additional  
23 objectives, we would reconsider it. It's only objective is  
24 not borehole stability, but we would consider dropping it.

25           If, however, the decision is not made before this

1 test is underway, this would give us a chance to evaluate  
2 borehole emplacement as a waste emplacement scheme.

3           This is sort of an interesting test. It looks  
4 pretty ugly. Let me try to describe what it is. This is the  
5 thermal stress test, the third experiment, and sort of this  
6 region in here, either circular or--because we recognize,  
7 maybe, that the tunnels in the ESF won't be circular--that  
8 shows the drift, and then there's a series of instrumentation  
9 which is installed, predominantly in the roof of the drift,  
10 and as well as lines of heaters will be installed, also, in  
11 the roof of the drift.

12           So what will be done in this experiment is the  
13 heaters will be turned on, and then, again, as you can see,  
14 we have temperature stress and different types of  
15 displacement measuring devices, and we'll monitor the  
16 response of the rock mass to that heat.

17           First of all, I'll show you some of the  
18 temperatures. As planned, these are the temperatures that  
19 are projected, and you can see that there right around the  
20 heaters themselves, temperatures exceed 400°C. Sort of in  
21 the crown here, above the crown of the drift, we have a large  
22 area that's exceeding 300°; in fact, the 280° isotherm,  
23 letter H, includes most of this area above the crown of the  
24 drift.

25           Some notes on this experiment, again, it will give

1 us a chance to measure the thermal and mechanical properties.  
2 It will give us a different geometry and a bigger scale  
3 against which to validate computer models. Because we're  
4 heating the roof of the drift, it will allow us to evaluate  
5 drift stability. We're going to get very high temperatures  
6 and stresses up there where failure would occur.

7           It will also give us a chance to evaluate the  
8 effect of heat on the ground support, and seeing how well the  
9 ground support behaves in a heated drift. Because the  
10 temperatures and stresses we're trying to achieve in this  
11 test are so high, we're actually going up to a level where we  
12 think rock mass failure will occur, so this will give us a  
13 chance to investigate rock mass strength. And I make a note  
14 there, obviously, if that's true, the temperatures and the  
15 stresses will exceed what's expected in the repository.

16           The final test, the largest experiment that we have  
17 planned, we've called the heated-room experiment. This is a  
18 schematic of that. You can see the basic layout. There's a  
19 central drift, and then two parallel drifts on either side of  
20 it, and the rock mass in the region between the two--in  
21 between these drifts will be instrumented; temperature,  
22 stress, displacement, and then heaters will be installed,  
23 again, in the rock mass surrounding this central drift. So  
24 the heaters will be turned on and the response of the rock  
25 mass to this heat will be measured.

1           I have a plot of expected temperatures. Again, we  
2 have symmetry. This sort of first box in here is the drift.  
3 You can see where the high temperatures are the location of  
4 the heaters. Here's one of the two drifts parallel to the  
5 central drift, and you can see that, actually, if you look at  
6 the 300° isotherm, the entire region surrounding the central  
7 drift reaches a temperature of 300°C.

8           So, some of the notes on this experiment: First of all,  
9 again, the objectives. This will give us a chance, again, to  
10 evaluate drift stability. This drift will be modeled to look  
11 like an actual repository drift, so we'll get a chance to  
12 directly evaluate stability. We can also measure some rock  
13 mass thermomechanical properties. It gives us the biggest  
14 scale and the most complex test in which to compare against  
15 code predictions to do some computer code validation, and  
16 also, again, it will give us a second chance to evaluate how  
17 well ground support behaves under these elevated temperatures  
18 and stresses.

19           And a last note on this experiment is, as you may  
20 have noticed, it looks similar to one of Dale's experiments,  
21 where he had three parallel drifts, and we are working with  
22 him right now to integrate his tests and our tests; in other  
23 words, seeing whether we can't satisfy his objectives and our  
24 objectives both just using the single test.

25           This is just a quick summary, and what I've listed

1 is the columns show each of the four tests, and then the  
2 rows, then, would be the different objectives that we're  
3 trying to accomplish, and you can see that all the objectives  
4 are met and that, in fact, each of the tests satisfies  
5 multiple objectives.

6           And then, just some conclusions to try to tie this  
7 into thermal issues. One of the things is that these tests  
8 will support evaluations of retrievability; first of all, by  
9 a direct demonstration or evaluation of drift and borehole  
10 stability, but also will validate computer codes, and then  
11 that can be used to predict stability and other geometries,  
12 other qualities of rock, things like that.

13           The information we will obtain as planned would be  
14 suitable for all potential thermal-loading scenarios. In  
15 other words, we're going up to high enough temperatures, that  
16 whatever scenario is chosen, we've included that in our set  
17 of data. And also, it will support either in-drift  
18 emplacement or borehole emplacement, whichever scheme is  
19 chosen, and it could actually help make a decision on which  
20 scheme to use.

21           That's all I have.

22           DR. CORDING: Thank you.

23           Your comment on integrating that with Lawrence  
24 Livermore's work is, it seems to me, very important, and  
25 you're doing some very similar things. You might have some

1 differences in what you're looking at, but it seems to me the  
2 more you can integrate those tests together, the better off  
3 the project would be, and you can really measure this in both  
4 conditions, both the hydraulic and the mechanical conditions  
5 in the same tests, I would think.

6 DR. POTT: Yeah, I would strongly agree with that. I  
7 think Dale and us at Sandia very strongly realize that, so as  
8 we pointed out, we are involved in the, for example, cutting  
9 the block, so we keep apprised of each other's plans, so even  
10 if, you know, we want to get whatever data comes out of  
11 Livermore and then try to use it to our benefit, even if all  
12 the tests can't be directly integrated; in other words,  
13 piggyback on ones that are the same tests.

14 DR. CORDING: I think as much as possible, that would be  
15 desirable.

16 One question I do have is the surface of the rock  
17 is going to influence some of the stress conditions around  
18 the opening in the fracture, and the failure of the rock is  
19 going to be very much influenced by the way it's excavated,  
20 and it seems to me that consideration should be given to the  
21 TBM-type excavation of these test drifts. I know that takes  
22 some different types of layouts and planning, but that's  
23 something I think ought to be thought about.

24 MR. GERTZ: Yeah. I think, Ed, we are considering some  
25 type of mechanical excavation for all these activities right

1 now.

2 DR. POTT: The idea has always been brought up, yes.

3 DR. CORDING: Other questions?

4 Don Langmuir.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: Langmuir, Board.

6 I'm just concerned, you're proceeding with the  
7 borehole approach to the heater tests, and how difficult  
8 would it be, and costly, just to reevaluate and start over  
9 again and go with a drift approach, which is really more  
10 likely to happen? It'd be more relevant. I realize it's an  
11 extrapolation to this, but still...

12 DR. POTT: Well, I think that's what we're trying to  
13 really accomplish with the heated-room experiment. In other  
14 words, in order to efficiently heat this rock mass, instead  
15 of putting the heater here, we're putting the heaters off to  
16 the side. I don't want you to think that we're real far  
17 along on these tests. I mean, we are proceeding along with  
18 them, but we're not in danger now of spending a lot of money  
19 to design a test that won't be fulfilled.

20 DR. CORDING: Other questions?

21 (No audible response.)

22 DR. CORDING: Thank you.

23 I'd like to go to our last presenter. He has two  
24 presentations to make, Mr. Robert Sandifer. He's with the  
25 M&O. He's currently Manager of the MGDS Development. He's

1 been with Duke Power for 25 years as a design engineer,  
2 principal engineer, engineering manager.

3           His initial presentation is on ESF, Repository,  
4 Waste Package Design Integration, and then he'll continue  
5 with ESF changes under consideration.

6           MR. SANDIFER: Thank you, sir.

7           First, I'll briefly talk about the integration of  
8 the repository ACD, the waste package ACD, and the Title II  
9 ESF design, and then I'll spend most of my time talking about  
10 two changes that we have proposed which we feel, number one,  
11 demonstrates that we are integrating the three activities.  
12 Of course, we're interested in your reaction to these two  
13 changes, neither of which has been approved baseline. In  
14 fact, we don't have all of the data to present to the Yucca  
15 Mountain Project Office at this point.

16           We would view integration pretty much as we've  
17 drawn in this chart. You will notice that it clearly shows  
18 that lab testing and surface-based testing, and over on this  
19 side, the same thing interfaces directly with the ESF Title  
20 II design, the repository ACD and the waste package ACD.  
21 System studies, in a similar way, also interfaces with these  
22 designs, and then we've shown the interfaces between the  
23 three of these, and we plugged in the MPC design, because  
24 that also is just part of our effort.

25           The elements of how we integrate, if you will:

1 Communication and teamwork. We're co-located, if you will.  
2 We work together day-to-day. We share requirements.  
3 Technical baseline and change control, we certainly share  
4 those controls. We have design reviews and system studies  
5 that impact all three, and we certainly solicit each other's  
6 impact as we progress with our work.

7           The last chart on integration is difficult to read,  
8 and I apologize for that, but the idea here is to show you  
9 that we developed, some time ago, an integrated schedule, in  
10 this case, for the repository ACD, and it shows the elements,  
11 the system studies, the waste package elements, the  
12 repository elements, and the ESF elements, and it shows where  
13 the formal interfaces are.

14           I'd certainly hasten to add that there are  
15 interfaces on a daily basis, and I think you'll see, when I  
16 discuss these changes, that these did occur because we do  
17 have the right kind of communication and understanding on why  
18 we've got to integrate.

19           Again, the changes that I'm going to discuss are  
20 changes that are under consideration. Carl Gertz and his DOE  
21 office teammates were briefed with this about three weeks  
22 ago. He will, at the end of this, when I conclude, he will  
23 discuss some considerations that he has in view of these  
24 proposed changes.

25           I'll discuss these changes. First of all, I'll

1 spend just a moment talking about design control. I think  
2 that's important, again, reminding all of us of the  
3 relationship between Title I, Title II, and the ACDs. I'll  
4 talk about an ESF reconfiguration that we have proposed,  
5 which Kal has already touched on. I will briefly talk about  
6 surface-based testing adjustments to support this  
7 reconfiguration, and finally, I'll talk about a north portal  
8 entrance redesign which we have proposed.

9           Managing design change. We've started on the left  
10 with the SCP, the conceptual design report, and we've shown  
11 the progression, at least in the case of the repository and  
12 the waste package designs, further study phases which  
13 interfaced, if you will, with Title I of the ESF design.  
14 Note that surface-based testing is continuously feeding  
15 information as we progress with the ESF design.

16           In October, we commenced design, if you will, on  
17 Package 1B and Package 2. Package 1A is the one that's  
18 currently being constructed in the field, and the ACDs  
19 commenced at the same time that, actually, the M&O commenced  
20 the Title II work on the 1B and Package 2. During that time  
21 period, there has been interfaces with the ACDs, and again,  
22 with the surface-based testing.

23           As I mentioned, Title I and Title II, by its own  
24 definition and nature, you would expect that Title II is a  
25 better version, it's a more refined, a more mature version of

1 Title I. The point is, you would expect change to occur  
2 between Title I and Title II as you get better information.

3 Well, what drives these changes that occur between  
4 Title I and Title II, or during Title II? Well, in the  
5 instance of the two changes we're talking about, or I'm about  
6 to talk about, the ACDs provided some of this information.  
7 Some of the information came from the surface-based testing  
8 program. In general, however, you may get comments from  
9 oversight groups, you may get new design information, or, for  
10 example, another instance would be a vendor may change your  
11 design. But at any rate, design change certainly occurs and  
12 is normal, and should not alarm anyone.

13 I will talk next about the ESF reconfiguration that  
14 we are proposing. Why do we need to adjust the ESF  
15 reconfiguration? I've given two reasons. Anything that  
16 occurs, any new information that's identified through studies  
17 or information from ACDs, whatever, we must incorporate, for  
18 example, if it enhances safety, or, for example, if it  
19 provides a big cost savings.

20 I've given two examples here which is specific to  
21 the instance that I'm going to talk about. We found that we  
22 could maximize the distance above the water table, that the  
23 recent drilling results confirmed that the Topopah Spring  
24 contact is higher at the north end of the block--and I'll  
25 talk about that further--that the Ghost Dance Fault is more

1 significant, is wider than we had first thought, at least we  
2 feel like the potential is there, and, therefore, crossing  
3 the Ghost Dance Fault with emplacement drifts seems to be at  
4 higher risk than it was earlier.

5           And, second, anything that we can do to preserve  
6 the repository design flexibility, assuming the site is found  
7 suitable, we certainly are charged with that, if we come  
8 across new data and new information that can suggest we can  
9 do that.

10           Briefly, there is a link to previous work that's  
11 recognized. The end of the alternative studies was accounted  
12 for and the document provided the bridge between the  
13 selection of Option 30 and the slightly-modified reference  
14 design. It's understood that the evolution is going to take  
15 place is the point of that view graph.

16           Taking you back to a summary chart from the  
17 alternative studies, we certainly clearly selected Option 30  
18 because we ranked it the highest. We could not check these  
19 two columns; that is, maximize distance from the emplacement  
20 level to the water table, and avoiding emplacement drifts  
21 crossing Ghost Dance Fault, we could not check this, either.  
22 What we are proposing here will provide the checks in both  
23 of these columns.

24           What does the new information provide? As I  
25 mentioned earlier, briefly, a higher TSw1-TSw2 contact in the

1 north allows the development of a flatter layout, provides  
2 for, because of that, conventional rail haulage is certainly  
3 feasible, and it allows the distance from the emplacement  
4 area to the water table to be increased.

5           Clearly, there are concepts on the table in the  
6 waste package area that are going to be heavier than was  
7 first thought. Rail haulage, certainly, if we're going to go  
8 to those options, we need to have rail haulage as an option,  
9 and this certainly provides that opportunity.

10           The design provides a better opportunity for  
11 flexibility to deal with the characterization of the Ghost  
12 Dance Fault. Again, the latest data would suggest it is  
13 wider than we first thought.

14           How do we preserve the repository design  
15 flexibility? Well, ideally, you would develop an ESF  
16 configuration that can accommodate any underground repository  
17 layouts under consideration and transportation concepts,  
18 while accomplishing the objective of properly characterizing  
19 the site.

20           Obviously, the reason we're designing an ESF at  
21 this point is to build an underground laboratory to  
22 characterize the site. At the same time, we must consider  
23 repository requirements if the site is found suitable.

24           At any rate, we have developed a layout that, first  
25 of all, maintains the current portal location and the

1 horizontal direction of the north ramp. It results in no  
2 grade in excess of 2.7 per cent. You will recall the current  
3 north ramp rate is 6.9 per cent. It maintains the full scope  
4 of site suitability and characterization provided by the  
5 current Option 30 design, and significantly enhances the  
6 characterization of the Ghost Dance Fault, without affecting  
7 the repository layout flexibility.

8           We believe that it preserves the repository design  
9 flexibility to a much greater extent than the current  
10 configuration, including concepts which increase the distance  
11 from the emplacement drift to the water table. It better  
12 accommodates repository layouts having flat emplacement  
13 drifts and layouts that seek to avoid having emplacement  
14 drifts crossing the Ghost Dance Fault.

15           The first view graph here is the current ESF  
16 layout. Of course, the Topopah Springs main drift, the  
17 Calico Hills main drift are superimposed on each other, with  
18 the Calico Hills drift below, and as I have said, there's a  
19 6.9 per cent negative slope on the Topopah Springs north  
20 ramp.

21           One point I should make is that Topopah Springs  
22 main drift crosses the Ghost Dance Fault at an acute angle,  
23 and you can see in what we are proposing, the Topopah Springs  
24 main drift parallels, if you will, the Ghost Dance Fault, so  
25 this is the Topopah Springs main drift. We've deliberately

1 not shown the Calico Hills drift for clarity. The 2.1 per  
2 cent slope at the north ramp, 2.6 per cent on the south ramp,  
3 it's essentially flat through here, and beginning to go up  
4 here.

5           And, for clarity purposes, we show here the Calico  
6 Hills ramp, which is basically in the same position it is in  
7 the current baseline concept. Again, we've shown the MTA  
8 here.

9           This shows the two superimposed on one another.  
10 The difference here is the approach on the Calico Hill. Ramp  
11 1 is different because of the difference in the Topopah  
12 Springs drifts, but, again, this is the proposal, then this  
13 is the current baseline.

14           I'll briefly mention this. The point that we're  
15 trying to make here is that you are going to, with  
16 emplacement drifts, you're crossing the Ghost Dance Fault  
17 many times. If you look at, in this case, it's 75 kW/acre,  
18 where you'd only use the upper block. The lower block would  
19 not be required. Clearly, that's not the case now. We have  
20 the illuminated the problem with crossing here, as you'll see  
21 with the next view graph.

22       DR. ALLEN: Clarence Allen.

23           You have, in actuality, pressed that west border  
24 closer to the Solitario Canyon Fault, the repository itself,  
25 than in the current plan; just comparing this with the

1 current plan?

2 MR. SANDIFER: Of course, the main purpose in our design  
3 effort here is to design an ESF that will maximize our  
4 characterization efforts. Certainly, this does that, and  
5 when we show you the lower level, or the upper level, the  
6 lower level, you will note that we would have a higher  
7 capacity there. If the point is that you could benefit from  
8 crossing here in some way, I guess the answer to that is yes.

9 DR. ALLEN: No, I'm speaking to the Solitario Canyon  
10 Fault.

11 MR. GERTZ: On the west side, where we come closer to  
12 Solitario Canyon than we did with our existing conceptual  
13 design, because that's all we've done, is got conceptual  
14 designs for both of them.

15 DR. ALLEN: And I see no reason why the Solitario Canyon  
16 Fault should be any less complicated than the Ghost Dance  
17 Fault.

18 MR. SANDIFER: I guess the point that we would make is  
19 it's due to the new information on the Ghost Dance Fault. We  
20 think, certainly, this concept at least ought to be  
21 considered. We think it makes a lot more sense. Again, if  
22 you go to the 60 kW/acre, it requires a lower block.

23 I will now show you a cross-section, A-A', which  
24 Kal, I believe, showed this. This is the upper block  
25 emplacement drift and the lower block emplacement drift with

1 the Ghost Dance Fault here.

2           This, for clarification, shows the pork chop  
3 superimposed on the step block concept that we're talking  
4 about, which I believe if I understood your comments,  
5 certainly confirms what you were saying.

6           Leaving that one on, we'll take a cross-section of  
7 that particular layout, of the superimposed layout. What  
8 this does, the added information is that there's about 150-  
9 foot increase above the water table with this concept, at  
10 least on this end, and pretty much the same as far as the  
11 lower block is concerned. This, of course, is the current  
12 baseline for rock.

13           The advantages that we see with the enhanced  
14 layout, it enhances, in our opinion, site characterization  
15 ability. We can make Ghost Dance Fault crossings with  
16 relative ease. Two Solitario Canyon Fault crossings are  
17 planned instead of one, and the ramp extensions give a good  
18 look at a large percentage of the vertical extent of the TSw2  
19 interval.

20           On this next view graph, I think the point we're  
21 making is if your Topopah Springs main drift is here, then  
22 access to the Ghost Dance Fault, you can access it wherever  
23 you like with relative ease.

24           It enhances repository design flexibility. With  
25 the new proposal, we preserve the option for conventional

1 rail haulage, and I might add, conventional rail haulage is  
2 certainly helpful in the ESF, also, in the construction of  
3 it. It preserves the option to increase distance from  
4 emplacement drifts to water table, and it preserves the  
5 option to avoid the multiple crossings we talked about and  
6 it, in our judgment, allows consideration of more potential  
7 repository layouts.

8           As I've just mentioned, it enhances ESF  
9 constructability, flatter slopes improves the safety of our  
10 underground operations. The flatter slopes allow servicing  
11 the TBM with conventional rail haulage, and there's, in our  
12 judgment, minimal impact on the amount of ESF excavation,  
13 and, therefore, we could conclude, minimum impact on cost and  
14 schedule. This, by the way, is what we're currently refining  
15 and finalizing. We do not have that information in  
16 definitive enough form to make a final recommendation.

17           Technical and programmatic impacts, or  
18 disadvantages, whatever you choose to call them. It requires  
19 limited re-sequencing of surface-based testing program. It  
20 delays gathering of drillhole data regarding water table  
21 gradient and unsaturated zone conditions, and it requires a  
22 definitive understanding of Ghost Dance Fault prior to  
23 excavation of the Topopah Springs main drift. I will show  
24 you that in a view graph later.

25           Where are we with this particular proposal? Our

1 intent at this point is to proceed with construction of the  
2 start tunnel at the reduced gradient, Package 2A; proceed  
3 with normal design review process. And back to this one,  
4 what this has done is given us a window of opportunity to  
5 allow a proper evaluation of this concept, and we can  
6 obviously--or, not obviously--we can reverse our course back  
7 to the current baseline if that's required as we do the  
8 evaluation.

9           Prepare impact analysis that defines changes to  
10 baseline cost and schedule. As I mentioned, we're doing that  
11 now. Present to the CCB, if approved by the CCB, proceed  
12 with the change to the technical baseline using normal change  
13 control processes, and DOE will report the changes to the  
14 program in the SCP semi-annual progress reports.

15           I'm going to talk next about the adjustments to the  
16 surface-based testing program. I have a chart which shows,  
17 again, the proposed layout, and, of course, a concentration  
18 of where we need the information is along the proposed  
19 Topopah Springs main drift. There's one hole that we propose  
20 to move. There are others where we are combining. Tom  
21 Statton is in the audience. If there's a need for a lot of  
22 questions concerning this, he can certainly make himself  
23 available.

24           Finally, I'm going to talk about a much less  
25 significant change, but we think, again, an indication that

1 we are integrating the three efforts. We have taken a hard  
2 look at the north portal entrance design. We've done that  
3 because it is simply part of preparation to construct the  
4 north portal entrance. We have an opportunity, as we  
5 progress, to always look at cost and, if you will, safety,  
6 and in this instance we're saying that we think we have  
7 identified an opportunity to save some money, and not impact  
8 safety.

9           This particular view graph is not in your package,  
10 but I think it may be helpful to explain what we were  
11 proposing or what was in Package 1A. Package 1A had a multi-  
12 plate steel arch which we refer to as an Onco, because of the  
13 vendor relationship, and the idea was to backfill it so that  
14 you had a very natural, smooth, even slope down to the  
15 entrance, eliminating any safety hazards whatsoever. As a  
16 secondary benefit, it looked nicer.

17           The reason RSN did this in their design was because  
18 they did not have data on this high wall section. They could  
19 not satisfy themselves that it would be safe if they did not  
20 do this. We now know what the rock conditions are here, and  
21 we would propose something different.

22           Basically, what we're proposing is instead of, if  
23 you will--I'll put this back up over here--instead of  
24 installing this and backfilling, we simply reinforce the high  
25 wall, if you will, with shotcrete. We put in a concrete

1 portal. We do the necessary seismic analysis to show that  
2 that's okay, and the end result is we would save money. It  
3 would certainly be less schedule-intensive.

4           The reason this is on the table and being  
5 considered is because we now have the information we need on  
6 the rock characteristics in the high wall. As I mentioned  
7 earlier, Carl is going to discuss some considerations that he  
8 has put on the table. Some of those, we feel like we've  
9 already addressed, but certainly I think it's beneficial to  
10 hear those.

11           That's all I have.

12       DR. CORDING: Thank you.

13       MR. GERTZ: I think more than once over the years that  
14 I've talked to the Board, I've reminded you that we operate  
15 in a very exacting regulatory environment, and while I've  
16 been a project manager on the civil works and just general  
17 construction projects, this is certainly different, and we do  
18 have to pay extensive attention to the regulatory  
19 environment. We operate it, so I'm going to offer you some  
20 thoughts that need to be considered before we proceed with  
21 this change.

22           On the whole, we think it's the right thing to do  
23 and it's the right change, and we're heading to do it. We  
24 just have to make sure we've met all the regulatory  
25 requirements before we move forward, because the past

1 changes, the existing design have met most of those.

2           One, the orientation of the main drifts. We've  
3 turned them about 30°. Well, that's a little bit different  
4 orientation to the main stresses and the fracture and in situ  
5 stresses, so we have to address that, make sure we're okay.

6           Secondly, the upper boundary of the potential  
7 repository. We've talked about it before. One of the  
8 regulatory requirements is you're going to need 200 meters  
9 cover at the repository area. We have to make sure that we  
10 have 200 meters everywhere the repository is; fairly simple,  
11 but we have to do it.

12           One that's not quite as simple, difficult to  
13 analyze and establish, but is do waste isolation performance  
14 calculations. We must, in accordance with 10 CFR 60.21, and  
15 on and on, pay attention to those features that enhance waste  
16 isolation. We have to have good justification if we're going  
17 to use a feature that isn't better from a waste isolation  
18 point of view.

19           What I've pointed out, also--well, we pointed out  
20 some of the advantages in the 200 meters about being above  
21 the water table. One of the disadvantages, and you will see  
22 in our PA, is if you're looking at gaseous releases, we're  
23 closer to the surface, and that makes the Carbon-14 pathway a  
24 little shorter, so we have to make sure we understand that  
25 that's the right thing to do. Of course, we're addressing

1 the Carbon-14 in many other areas, too.

2           One of our big issues with our regulator was with  
3 the minimum number of accesses. Our current concept only has  
4 four accesses, two ramps and two shafts in the conceptual  
5 design. When we look at alternate design features, if this  
6 would be used as a repository, do we add potential pathways  
7 or shafts?

8           We must assure that there's adequate east-west  
9 exploration. As you recall, current design had an east-west  
10 drift through the block. That was part of the discussions we  
11 had with you all. Now, we do not have an east-west drift  
12 through the block. We could add one, but we have east-west  
13 drifts on the edges of the block.

14           Relationship to the Ghost Dance Fault, we want to  
15 make sure that we have proper offset. We don't want to run a  
16 TBM down the fault. We want to run it parallel to it,  
17 obviously. We have nice opportunity, though, for adits to  
18 look at it in any amount of areas that we need, and in the  
19 southeast quadrant, we may need some more data before we  
20 develop that as a repository.

21           Most importantly, we need to know about test  
22 program implementations. Do the extensions make up for the  
23 east-west ramp? Is the core area access going to be  
24 difficult or costly? The test area now will be essentially  
25 in the lower block. We're going to have to run our first

1 drift in the upper block, and how do we get to the lower  
2 block? We'll do it with ramps, and we'll do it with  
3 appropriate grading, but we need to look at it.

4           And the drifting in Topopah Springs may not be  
5 representative of the proposed emplacement profile in that we  
6 don't look at the entire emplacement profile, as we talked  
7 about. However, talking about representativeness, the other  
8 representativeness is with our test area here, even though  
9 that's in the same relative position in this strata of rock,  
10 it is lower than our emplacement area. We think we make a  
11 case that's not much different than the original one, but we  
12 need to sit down, analyze that, and make sure our regulator  
13 agrees with us.

14           East-west step. We've talked about thermal  
15 loading. Will that change anything? Will this create any  
16 thermal-loading perturbations on the lower block? We need to  
17 understand it before we rush to a change, and all changes to  
18 the concepts should be managed and reflect an effective  
19 design control process.

20           In this project, our design control process not  
21 only includes cost and schedule, but it also includes the  
22 effect of the changes on waste isolation and test-to-test  
23 interference, which are not usually done in any other civil  
24 works project.

25           So, we think we're heading in the right direction,

1 it's the right thing to do. We just want to make sure our  
2 i's are dotted and the t's are crossed before we bring it  
3 into the baseline.

4           That's it for Bob and I.

5       DR. CORDING: Okay, thanks. I'm pleased to see these  
6 changes that are you considering, I think, that there's some  
7 real obvious advantages to lowering the gradients, and I  
8 think one question, one comment on the offset from that  
9 Ghost Dance is that there will probably be other joints and  
10 features parallel to it, the offset from that is going to be  
11 a question as to how you deal with that, and perhaps might  
12 even require some adjustments as you tunnel through there,  
13 so I think that it generally reduced the parallel structures  
14 to these faults, and I think that's an issue that we need to  
15 be looking at for the flexibility of the excavation process  
16 as you get down there and as you try to do any exploration  
17 before you finish your turn and start parallel to it.

18       MR. GERTZ: Ed, I'd like to point out that many of  
19 those considerations were discussed as the design process  
20 was going on, but I just wanted to make sure you on the  
21 Board knew that we had to get this all well-documented from  
22 a regulatory point of view before we brought it into our  
23 baseline.

24       DR. CORDING: One question, I guess, would be: Is the  
25 plan to have this in place before the TBM starts down? I

1 noticed you were indicating that you presently would go with  
2 the starter tunnel. Would you have this in place before you  
3 start the TBM?

4 MR. GERTZ: Yes. Correct me if I'm wrong. The question  
5 is, yes, but I think the other day I might have went through  
6 it too fast, but Package 2A is only going to take us to the  
7 proximity of the Ghost Dance Fault, and it will be--Bow  
8 Ridge, excuse me, Ghost Dance over here; too many Ghost  
9 Dance--would take us to the proximity, maybe 375 feet  
10 additionally, and then I think my schedule I gave you  
11 yesterday was that the first of the year, we'd have the  
12 design review for 2C, which is all the way down here, which  
13 is the TBM activity.

14 And assuming we get the TBM in April, if we're 90  
15 per cent done with the package in January, we should be ready  
16 to implement it with the TBM in the April-May time frame. So  
17 the simple answer is yes, and that's some of the details.

18 DR. CORDING: Other questions? Board staff?

19 DR. BARNARD: Bill Barnard, Board staff.

20 I have a question for Bob Sandifer. In the  
21 original, or I guess in the existing ESF design, the Topopah  
22 Springs main drift and the Calico Hills main drift run in  
23 parallel; in other words, the Calico Hills drift is directly  
24 below the Topopah Springs. Now, in the proposed it's  
25 changed.

1           Was there a reason why they were running in  
2 parallel in the current design?

3           MR. SANDIFER: The current design was a preference by  
4 both the program and the regulator, that that was the most  
5 appropriate place for Calico Hills drift, is directly under  
6 Topopah Springs drift. We have not looked at it in the new  
7 layout. We've simply not done any effort there as to whether  
8 it's still in the right place or not. We have merely  
9 accommodated where it was before.

10          DR. BARNARD: Okay. Thank you.

11          DR. CORDING: Russ McFarland?

12          MR. McFARLAND: Bob, another question. In your new  
13 layout, you're running at an extremely small angle to the  
14 drill hole wash, whatever it may be, the structure. If that  
15 should turn out to be a zone, a fault zone, aren't you in a  
16 rather difficult situation? You're almost parallel as you  
17 cross it.

18          MR. SANDIFER: Well, obviously, the main purpose for us  
19 getting in underground and tunneling is to find out what's  
20 down there. Based on the information we have today, this  
21 seems the best choice. Now, if the scenario is like you  
22 projected, we would certainly agree. We would have to make  
23 adjustments, just as we would expect to have to make  
24 adjustments as we go into the main drift, as was discussed  
25 earlier.

1           We will only have limited drillhole bore data  
2 available. When we do the Topopah Springs main drift, we  
3 would expect to change, the same with this one.

4           MR. MCFARLAND: My point is you've laid it right on top,  
5 almost parallel, in your new realignment. Has that been  
6 taken into consideration in your new realignment?

7           MR. SANDIFER: Dana, can you address that?

8           MR. ROGERS: Dana Rogers with MK.

9           All we've done is extended the north ramp at the  
10 same azimuth that it was originally, and yes, the drill hole  
11 wash structure is a concern. It's something we've got to  
12 deal with, hopefully, before we start the TBM, but, if not,  
13 we could stop before we get to the structure, and probe ahead  
14 to see if we do have a potential concern.

15          MR. MCFARLAND: You stop and probe ahead in lieu of  
16 perhaps swinging out slightly across at a more right angle?

17          MR. ROGERS: Well, at one point, you've got to cross it  
18 at any rate. I mean, if you're going to extend that north  
19 ramp, you're going to have to cross it at a bad angle unless  
20 you swung way off to the north to do it, so it's an issue  
21 that we've got to deal with, and we don't have the answer at  
22 this time, but it's something that's under consideration.  
23 Right now, we don't know anything about that structure.

24          DR. CORDING: Thank you.

25                 Dr. Barnard?

1 DR. BARNARD: Bill Barnard, Board staff. I have a  
2 question for Carl.

3 If you decide to go with this enhanced ESF design,  
4 how long would you anticipate it will take to get the Change  
5 Control Board to approve it, and any other approvals that  
6 you'll have to get from NRC or anybody else?

7 MR. GERTZ: I think it'll meet the current schedules  
8 that we have planned. Our change control process, at the  
9 project level, we've processed, as you saw the other day, 300  
10 field changes in the last nine months. This is a little more  
11 significant, but the process works pretty well as long as all  
12 the analyses are done and the backup's there.

13 So I anticipate after the 90 per cent design review  
14 in January, if this is the design we choose, we fine-tune  
15 that design, and between January and May there'd be plenty of  
16 time to get it implemented.

17 We will have interactions with the NRC. I don't  
18 anticipate any major issues with them, but there may be some  
19 that we haven't identified.

20 Once again, as Bob pointed out, this, we appear to  
21 be, to us, this is a natural evolution. We have not designed  
22 any part of the ESF except the first 200 feet. Ninety-eight  
23 per cent of the ESF is only in a conceptual or a Title I  
24 phase. What we're doing is evolving the rest of the design  
25 to build it by, so we look at this as more of a design

1 evolution, and not as any major change to the activities  
2 we're doing. So, therefore, I don't anticipate major  
3 approval process stumbling blocks, but you never know.

4 DR. CORDING: Thanks very much.

5 We're behind schedule, but we're going to have a  
6 break for an hour for lunch, maybe a little less than an  
7 hour, one-thirty, and we'll be continuing the next part of  
8 the session.

9 (Whereupon, a lunch recess was taken.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 DR. BREWER: As everyone is taking their seat, I have a  
3 couple of information items before we get on with the regular  
4 presentation.

5 Someone lost their room key.

6 The second informational item is to introduce  
7 members of the Yucca Mountain Project and others in the  
8 audience to our newest staff member on the Nuclear Waste  
9 Technical Review Board.

10 Let's say a few things about Dan Fehringer.

11 Dan, would you stand up or raise your hand? There  
12 he is.

13 Dan has long experience in the NRC and his  
14 specialty is in radiation protection, repository performance  
15 assessment, regulation development and the use of expert  
16 judgment in licensing. As you know, one of the working  
17 groups or panels of the Nuclear Waste Board has to do with  
18 environment and public health. If somebody noticed, this is  
19 my first year anniversary. Indeed, it was the Denver meeting  
20 one year ago that I showed up on the board. I'm almost to  
21 the point where I know maybe 10% of the acronyms and will be  
22 moving into action in years to come.

23 Dan, on the other hand, has a lifetime of knowing  
24 the acronyms related to nuclear waste and other nuclear

1 programs. He's a fine addition to the staff and a guy that  
2 we're all looking forward to providing a great deal of good  
3 help, and welcome to the board and welcome to everyone for  
4 Dan.

5           The afternoon session departs to a certain extent  
6 from the norm for board meetings in that the subject matter  
7 is technical, because that's what we're supposed to be doing,  
8 but largely at my not insistence, but I keep asking the  
9 question so I guess it's insistence, I often ask of my  
10 esteemed colleagues on the board, other members, what does it  
11 all mean? I should note by way of background that that's an  
12 appropriate question for someone like myself because I'm not  
13 a hard rock person. I'm not a geochemist, I'm not an  
14 earthquake person, I'm not a tunnel boring person. I'm none  
15 of the above. In fact, until I met Linda Smith yesterday, I  
16 felt maybe like I didn't belong in this group. But now I  
17 found a soul mate of sorts.

18           I am primarily trained in business, in economics  
19 and mathematics and modeling, surprisingly enough, but of  
20 social and environmental systems as opposed to rocks. I was  
21 sitting there listening to a lot of things that were familiar  
22 yesterday but just a different noun in the subject place. As  
23 opposed to people, it was rocks and other perversions.

24           I am the dean of the School of Natural Resources

1 and Environment at the University of Michigan. I've been  
2 there about two years. And prior to that I was in the School  
3 of Organization and Management and the School of Forestry and  
4 Environmental Studies at Yale for a period of about sixteen  
5 years. And when I had a real job, as opposed to being a  
6 university faculty member, I was at the Rand Corporation for  
7 about six working in strategic studies, model simulations and  
8 games. So my background is one that really is I think  
9 appropriate to ask what does it all mean and what is the big  
10 picture. And really, the format for this afternoon is to  
11 elicit kind of the larger setting or context in which the  
12 Yucca Mountain Project is proceeding. And I was interested  
13 to note, by way of just the subject matters of the  
14 presentations that will go on between now and the break, that  
15 we're going to be talking about basically the question of  
16 retrieval. There is an interesting discussion just given the  
17 materials in the handouts on the environment. And although  
18 the environmental impact statement process is not part of  
19 site characterization, which is something that I'm constantly  
20 reminded, it's hard to decouple the two because ultimately  
21 and somewhere down the road we got to be worried about the  
22 environmental impact statement, regulatory consequences and  
23 requirements just as much as we are about transport of  
24 nuclides through rocks.

1           We're also going to be concerned with total systems  
2 performance, and, by definition, this should be how the  
3 pieces all relate to the big picture. And then finally, some  
4 consideration for human health, human health and risk, and  
5 experts and expertise.

6           We are running late and let me stop at this point  
7 and introduce our first speaker for the afternoon. If you'll  
8 note, everything is basically accelerated by thirty minutes.  
9 We are supposedly starting at 1:15. We're starting at 1:45  
10 and that's how the schedule will be adjusted.

11           Eugene Roseboom is our first speaker, speaking on  
12 extended retrievability. Dr. Roseboom has a bachelor's and  
13 master's degree in geology from Ohio State. They have  
14 occasionally a good football team, not a great football team,  
15 and he has his Ph.D. from Harvard, which is a good university  
16 but a guy who's a Yale, it's questionable. He has had good  
17 employment, however. He's been with the USGS his entire  
18 career, as well as I could tell, starting in 1959, and he is  
19 currently on the staff of the director of the USGS for whom  
20 he has oversight and overview for the surveys work for the  
21 DOE.

22           Eugene Roseboom, if you would, sir.

23           DR. ROSEBOOM: The topic, as Garry just mentioned, is  
24 extended retrievability. In this program, of course, you're

1 going to need an acronym, so here's a new one for Garry.  
2 Fortunately, Larry Ramspott coined the term underground  
3 retrievable storage a few years ago. So we have a very  
4 useful acronym, URS, which is handy because it's the same as  
5 MRS except you substitute a U for underground. So it makes  
6 it relatively easy to remember.

7           What do I mean by extended retrievability? And I  
8 would say that basically it's keeping the repository open  
9 almost indefinitely instead of as usually the case is site--  
10 plan, the assumption that the repository will be finally  
11 closed sometime in the next century after all the waste has  
12 been in place and suitable tests have been done to show we're  
13 performing satisfactorily. At that point it would be closed.  
14 But there's a real question, I think, as to why should it be  
15 closed, particularly if it's not going to particularly affect  
16 the performance of the repository? I think maybe this is a  
17 subject that may at least at last have reached a timely point  
18 since the Technical Review Board mentioned the desirability  
19 of further examining retrievability in its special report,  
20 and also DOE and the recent strategic plan also mentioned  
21 retrievability.

22           So what I would like to do would be to start with  
23 the broad picture of what are the benefits of a URS,  
24 underground retrievable storage, then look at some

1 background, some history and some regulatory aspects, the  
2 subject of backfill, which is rather critical because if you  
3 shove backfill in all your tunnels, you end retrievability  
4 right there, unless you're prepared to go in and mine it back  
5 out. And then finally, the subject we're looking at today,  
6 being relatively high thermal loadings, how could that be  
7 accommodated in URS.

8           Starting with the really big picture, at the  
9 present time we really have a relatively limited choice  
10 between either interim surface storage either at reactors or  
11 in monitored retrievable storage facilities, or in a  
12 repository. The other options like deep sea disposal are  
13 postponed indefinitely and so forth. So we really have a  
14 choice between those two.

15           Now, some of the arguments that one hears against a  
16 repository, the one that most common is, we got an awful lot  
17 of uncertainties, what with all the testing and so forth. If  
18 something goes wrong, it's going to be difficult to remove  
19 the waste. And that, of course, assumes that you're going to  
20 have some kind of final closure with backfilling and sealing  
21 of the repository. And as a URS doesn't require backfill,  
22 then the waste remains retrievable and you've done nothing  
23 that cannot be reversed.

24           The second argument is that surface storage will do

1 fine until better solutions are found. Of course, this is a  
2 very optimistic viewpoint. It assumes that better solutions  
3 will be developed, and it also assumes that if such solutions  
4 develop, society and resources will be there to carry out  
5 those solutions. And if one starts looking fifty to a  
6 hundred years ahead, that could be a fairly questionable  
7 assumption. So that surface storage could become disposal by  
8 default, and a number of people have commented on this  
9 recently, especially in states where the waste is being  
10 stored.

11           Okay. So comparing underground retrievable storage  
12 with surface storage in case of some sort of societal  
13 breakdown, which of course we hope won't happen, but this  
14 could be--well, it's only a short time ago we were worried  
15 about nuclear war, which would certainly have been a major  
16 breakdown. There are other things that can happen;  
17 revolutions, civil wars. Hopefully none of those, but still,  
18 abandoning surface storage could be a very serious matter in  
19 the long run for the environment.

20           On the other hand, abandonment of a URS would have  
21 little in the way of consequences. It essentially provides a  
22 fail-safe storage. And so if it were abandoned, you would be  
23 in a far better situation than the first case. And also,  
24 material placed in the URS is certainly safe from bombs or

1 missiles and terrorist attacks, of which we've had a few  
2 examples of late in this country.

3           Now then, compare the URS with essentially a  
4 conventional repository, or what we've usually been thinking  
5 in the past. The benefits are, of course, you can run the  
6 monitoring for as long a period as necessary to see whether  
7 the models predicting the performance of the repository are  
8 really being born out by facts. You can change the canisters  
9 if better ones develop, or if after say a couple hundred  
10 years it looks like the original ones were not doing as well  
11 as we thought or maybe shorter periods, they could be  
12 replaced. If something new with the site develops or a part  
13 of the site that was not considered, again you remove the  
14 waste. And, of course, you retain the option if things  
15 proceed and our technological solutions develop in the  
16 future, then those could be employed because the waste can be  
17 readily removed.

18           And finally, of course, as frequently mentioned,  
19 you could use the spent fuel in reactors in the future.

20           So, I think this although essentially sums up the  
21 view, and that was of course thinking nuclear waste disposal.  
22 So those are the real choices that we face at the present  
23 time.

24           Now, one thing that needs to be remembered is that

1 a URS is possible only in the unsaturated zone. The whole  
2 assortment of repository sites that were looked at previously  
3 would not really be suitable for being kept open  
4 indefinitely. And the reason it's possible is that basically  
5 the tunnels will remain dry without pumping. Now, many  
6 tunnels in perhaps tight rock, like granite, would require  
7 minimal pumping. But still, if you abandon them, eventually  
8 they would flood.

9           Backfill to reduce contact with ground water is  
10 essentially in saturated zone sites, but in the unsaturated  
11 zone it's not needed, and we'll look at that further.

12           Sealing of shafts is not really necessary. The  
13 amount of water that would come in from the surface in a  
14 desert region is very limited. If the shafts extend locally  
15 at their base below the level of the tunnel, the water will  
16 simply bypass the tunnels and drain on out. This is commonly  
17 done in mines, to extend the shafts that way.

18           The tunnels should in an unsaturated zone  
19 repository should remain open pretty much indefinitely,  
20 whereas, for instance, in the case of salt, you're relying on  
21 the slow flow of salt to close the tunnels. In fact, at WIPP  
22 we may see which creeps faster, the legal process or the  
23 movement of salt.

24           Okay. So briefly let's look at the history of

1 repositories and the appearance of unsaturated zone and ideas  
2 on retrievable storage, and this is rather like the kind of  
3 evolutionary diagrams that paleontologists draw up with the  
4 origin over on that side and then the certain species  
5 becoming extinct as you get over here. The salt deposits, of  
6 course, were the earliest and most primitive species of this  
7 variety, and they were all descended from Lyons, Kansas.  
8 And, of course, they became very prolific at one point there  
9 when the Nuclear Waste Policy Act was passed. We had seven  
10 possible salt sites that were under consideration. At the  
11 same time that the DOE reservations at Hanford began being  
12 considered, the Basalt being post-rock at Hanford and the  
13 Nevada test site there were several different hosts  
14 available. It was only after Yucca Maintain, which was the  
15 tuff site, had turned out was not succeeding and was, in  
16 fact, the last site on the NTS. In fact, it's half off NTS  
17 now if you look at the map. It was only then that the  
18 unsaturated zone was considered.

19           The crystalline rock repositories in the east of  
20 course were the creation of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act  
21 which occurred right about in here also. We'll look at some  
22 details of that in a minute. And that was a new species of  
23 site. Then there was the great extinction event in 1987 when  
24 a congressionally mandated asteroid destroyed all of the

1 sites in those states that had large congressional  
2 congregations. So it's only through a couple fortunate  
3 circumstances that we've ended up down here with an  
4 unsaturated zone site and persisting to the present.

5           Now, the ideas on retrievable disposal go back to  
6 Ike Winograd's 1974 paper in EOS where he first proposed use  
7 of the unsaturated zone. Most of that paper is considered  
8 shallow burial in pits or in shallow boreholes, and then  
9 we'll look at some of the others as we come along.

10           So basically, at this point, just to summarize,  
11 Yucca Mountain, as I say, was the last saturated zone site  
12 and NTS, it was failing in that case and it happened to have  
13 potential as an unsaturated site. So that's why it  
14 succeeded. But there never has been a screening for  
15 unsaturated sites, so there undoubtedly are more of them  
16 around should it become necessary to look for additional  
17 ones. The closest to such a screening was a study that the  
18 USGS carried out in the early 80s evaluating the entire basin  
19 range for potential areas, and that included all types of  
20 repositories; saturated and unsaturated. And most of the  
21 basin range contains fair thicknesses of unsaturated zones.  
22 And also adjacent areas probably contain such sites. This is  
23 something that needs to be considered in the event we start  
24 worrying about backup or contingency plans, I think.

1           This is essentially just a summary of the papers  
2 discussing extended retrievability and those are there in  
3 your handout as reference.

4           Perhaps the most interesting one was the proposal  
5 by Phillip Hammond that was made in the American Scientist,  
6 and basically the idea was simply a tunnel into the mountain  
7 with a shaft as a chimney. Of course, this is to try to  
8 divert rainwater. And the canisters were handled remotely  
9 and it was intended as a permanently facility. Now, if you  
10 take that design and simply change those canisters and racks  
11 into multi-purpose canisters in appropriate conveyances, you  
12 have a simplified model of essentially what we're looking at  
13 today. So that this is really the forerunner of the URS and  
14 needs only that kind of modification but in long-term  
15 canisters that could be used for final disposal and make the  
16 transition.

17           It's interesting to look at the details of some of  
18 the chronology that we looked at on our extinction diagram in  
19 that a lot of things happen in a very short time period, and  
20 in fact, the purpose of this is that there's a lot of  
21 saturated zone thinking that is carried over into the  
22 regulations and I think needs to be considered. In mid-1981,  
23 NRC proposed technical criteria for saturated zone  
24 repositories, and it was only six months after that that the

1 USGS proposed the first unsaturated site, Yucca Mountain, and  
2 shortly after that, six months later, DOE shifted to the  
3 unsaturated zone. Another six months and the Nuclear Waste  
4 Policy Act was signed, and that set up nine sites in  
5 competition with one another, only one of them being an  
6 unsaturated site, and that one being a recent conversion. So  
7 at the same time and shortly after that, the guidelines of  
8 course came out, so that emphasized features in saturated  
9 zone sites and retrievability never even made the list.

10           The final version of the technical criteria for 10  
11 CFR 60 came out shortly later, and at that point they  
12 acknowledged that unsaturated zones might exist and so we'll  
13 need to modify them. To try to help them in their  
14 modifications, I wrote a circular 903 which was primarily  
15 intended to explain to the NRC and anyone else who might be  
16 interested how an unsaturated zone site might be different or  
17 would be different from a saturated zone site and therefore  
18 considerations one might want to look at in revising the  
19 regulations. And very soon after that came out, I passed the  
20 draft under the table to appropriate people. The final rules  
21 for the unsaturated zone came out and then they proposed the  
22 further ones and the final ones came out.

23           But even though there were a number of changes  
24 made, there's still a lot of saturated zone thinking that

1 remain in the regulations because most of the changes that  
2 were made were those that would be considered in looking at  
3 an unsaturated site, not in changes that would be made with  
4 respect to building a repository or other aspects. So, they  
5 still contain in various parts of 10 CFR 60 an assumption of  
6 final closure of the repository, an assumption of backfilling  
7 keeps appearing, concerns over carefully sealing shafts and  
8 boreholes, which of course is very important in the saturated  
9 zone but not particularly important in the unsaturated zone.  
10 And also reference to the containment period lasting for the  
11 first few hundred years. So, they were locked into a  
12 particular view at that time and we'll look at some of this  
13 in a moment.

14           On the other hand, the NRC liked retrievability in  
15 the NRC's first version of 10 CFR 60. In fact, NRC proposed  
16 a fifty year period of retrievability beyond final waste  
17 emplacement. But after comments came in, they realized that  
18 this wasn't practical and so they had to--a lot of this is  
19 simply because you have to recognize the realities of putting  
20 waste in salt and the possibility of keeping it over. So  
21 that while they like the idea of retrievability, they had to  
22 recognize that parts of a salt repository might have to be  
23 backfilled well in advance of any final closure. So that to  
24 some extent, retrievability became a theoretical matter and

1 would simply have to be treated as a possibility.

2           On the other hand, here's an example. As you can  
3 see in their definitions, permanent closure means final  
4 backfilling of the underground facility. Now, that doesn't  
5 allow for omission of the backfilling if it's in the  
6 unsaturated zone. It's a pretty straight forward statement.  
7 If you were looking at it, you would figure, okay, they mean  
8 backfill it.

9           Also permanent closure. There are sections devoted  
10 to permanent closure. Of course, we could put off permanent  
11 closure indefinitely, would be one way to handle that.

12           Looking at backfill, they did recognize in the  
13 NUREG 1046, which summarizes the changes to be made in the  
14 unsaturated zone and the regulations for the unsaturated  
15 zone, that a repository in the unsaturated zone would more  
16 likely be more accessible. They wouldn't quite come out and  
17 say backfill might be omitted, so they cited my circular and  
18 said that a plan similar to that discussed by Roseboom might  
19 be easier to gain access to the waste packages. Well, what  
20 they're referring to is this. They wouldn't quite come out  
21 and say backfill is omitted.

22           The NRC requirements for backfill are quite general  
23 and so the argument can be made that, okay, if no backfill  
24 assists the geologic setting in meeting long-term performance  
25 objectives as well as it might with air circulating through

1 it and removing moisture, then air backfill is sufficient.

2           Let's just look at backfill in an unsaturated zone  
3 repository. It has some favorable aspects and some  
4 unfavorable. It, of course, tends to protect the canisters  
5 from rock falls from the roof of tunnels; helps to support  
6 the tunnels and if you want to keep the heat in emplacement  
7 tunnels, it certainly will do that. On the other hand, it  
8 pretty much ends any easy retrievable of waste and monitoring  
9 at least until the sensors burn out or some such, you could  
10 continue briefly, and so forth.

11           In terms of immediate protection to the canisters,  
12 this is sort of repository 101 design. If you don't have  
13 backfill and a fault occurs, you might tilt the canisters  
14 around a bit but you're not going to cut them in the cutters  
15 generated by the fault and until you have several feet of  
16 displacement. On the other hand, if you have it tightly  
17 backfilled, some of that displacement might be transmitted  
18 directly to the canisters. Rockfall, on the other hand,  
19 presents a more serious problem.

20           Let's look at 10 CFR 60 and its general view of  
21 engineered barriers versus natural barriers. I think you're  
22 all familiar with this. The engineered barriers are  
23 essentially the canister and the buffer. They're concerned  
24 about the near field environment. It meant to be boiling

1 less than 1000 years, but my computer screwed it up. And a  
2 relatively small disturbed zone. I believe this was the  
3 conventional thinking at the time. And the natural barriers,  
4 sorptive minerals, far field, boiling wouldn't reach out that  
5 far, and relatively undisturbed, so that you could, from  
6 studying the natural situation at the present time, you could  
7 have a pretty good idea of maybe how it would perform in the  
8 future.

9           Okay. Now we have this new beast, the extended dry  
10 concept, which comes in. And all of a sudden, instead of a  
11 nice material barrier, we have a thermal barrier out there,  
12 essentially an energy barrier rather than a canister.  
13 Certainly the examples we've seen run far beyond the near  
14 field and well out into affecting the rest of the mountain.  
15 Affects may run for thousands of years and you're clearly  
16 going to have a very large thermally disturbed zone at least.  
17 So I would feel in view of these considerations, that maybe  
18 while the National Academy is looking at EPA's regulations,  
19 it might be a good idea if they look at 10 CFR 60 on some of  
20 these. I think it may have gotten out of date with some of  
21 the concepts that we're considering here.

22           Okay. Of course if you want to keep heat in  
23 emplacement tunnels and away from the access tunnels,  
24 bulkheads of some kind could well do the job. Also hearing

1 the discussion of the thermal activity, they could also serve  
2 as safety valves, in which case they would blowout before  
3 anything appeared on the top of the mountain. One could put  
4 pressure gauges in them and see how much pressure developed.

5           And this particular slide we've already had the  
6 discussion of Danko and this was a very interesting paper in  
7 the last international meeting, and the conclusions are that  
8 even though you keep an emplacement sealed up for fifty  
9 years, you could open it up and within a few months get  
10 complete accessibility to the waste, which is very  
11 encouraging.

12           And some final thoughts here on thinking--and  
13 basically the changes would be more in the way of goals.  
14 You're thinking for the very long term instead of, say, for  
15 eighty years. So a transportation system; do you leave the  
16 containers on the carriages? It certainly is appealing to  
17 have a repository that would be essentially an underground  
18 railroad switching yard. It would certainly maximize the  
19 retrievability, but then there would be questions; how long  
20 would rails and ties last under the drift conditions? You'd  
21 have to take special consideration there because it's going  
22 to be even worse than Washington over the last couple of  
23 weeks.

24           There's a certain appeal I think in the very long

1 term to a rubber tired system because if you still had the  
2 appropriate equipment, you could get in there even though the  
3 rail system had deteriorated.

4           And, of course, with tunnels, the general rule is  
5 the smaller diameter of the opening, the more stable it is.  
6 So that certainly needs to be considered. And you also  
7 reduce the distance for rocks to fall on the canisters.

8           Bulkheads would raise new questions. How long will  
9 they last? And then you have to look at the performance  
10 assessment after if the bulkheads go at sometime in the  
11 future, and so forth.

12           So anyway, those are some thoughts along the lines  
13 that need to be considered if you're looking for a really  
14 long-term retrieval.

15       DR. BREWER: Okay. Thank you very much.

16           Are there questions from the board?

17           (No response.)

18           Our next presenter is Kent Ostler. Kent is process  
19 and plan ecologist. He is with EG&G Energy Measurements  
20 currently managing the reclamation and litigation section for  
21 the Environmental Studies Department at EG&G. He's involved  
22 in site characterization of the Yucca Mountain. He has long  
23 experience in the area of environmental impact statements and  
24 basically restoration remediation.

1           Kent? His presentation is Desert Ecosystem Water  
2 Dynamics Under Various Thermal Scenarios.

3           DR. OSTLER: I'm very grateful to be here today to talk  
4 to you about a subject that I think is very important and one  
5 that's often overlooked when we consider thermal issues. I  
6 know in the last day and a half you've heard a lot about the  
7 subsurface impacts of thermal loading, what it's going to do  
8 to the geology, redesign those kind of components. But what  
9 I want to talk today about is those that relate to the  
10 surface, particularly the impacts related to the biological  
11 resources that exist on that surface.

12           To me, that's particularly important because we're  
13 in an area, Yucca Mountain, that's already thermally  
14 stressed, the ecosystems that exist there, and increase in  
15 temperatures, a significant amount may cause serious impacts  
16 upon those ecosystems.

17           Let me just start with the present outline of what  
18 I want to present today, talking about kind of putting  
19 borders, eliminate the characteristic that we anticipate that  
20 will occur at the surface, talk about the significance of  
21 those impacts, talk a little bit about what we know about the  
22 magnitudes of change on existing systems, and some of the  
23 uncertainties, things that we don't know. And then present  
24 some research ideas that may resolve some of those

1 uncertainties and provide some conclusion.

2           Again, this talk was taken from one that I gave  
3 about two years to the Technical Review Board. Since many of  
4 you are new here, they asked me to do it again.

5           The figures that are presented here are really  
6 based on the models developed at that time from Sandia. What  
7 we were looking at as the most probable increase in the  
8 surface soil temperature was from a 1.0 to 1.5°C increase.  
9 Maximum temperatures would be anticipated to be less than  
10 6°C. And then those temperature increases would be over a  
11 surface area of about 2.3 to 3 square miles, roughly 1,500 to  
12 1,700 acres. That temperature increase would begin about a  
13 thousand years after initial emplacement, would peak between  
14 two and three thousand years, and then would decline after  
15 that.

16           Now, those simple models predict--they're developed  
17 based on a uniform surface and kind of a uniform substrata  
18 which model the heat flow through it. I think we all know  
19 that that isn't what exists at Yucca Mountain, that there's  
20 going to be fractures. So I think we can reasonably  
21 anticipate that there will be areas where there's canyons  
22 that run through that block where we have fissures, where we  
23 may see temperatures certainly up around 6°C.

24           Then talk about what is the significance of those

1 increases. I think from a biological standpoint one would  
2 see very minimal impacts at anything less than 2°C. I think  
3 we see that kind of variability that exists just on a yearly  
4 basis, and I'll show you some data to demonstrate that.

5 I think we would anticipate either moderate or  
6 light impacts when you get from 2° to 6°C or above. And what  
7 those problems areas would be principally would be related to  
8 altering the water balance that exists at Yucca Mountain.  
9 They could also alter the timing of the biological processes.  
10 I'm going to discuss each one of those in a little more  
11 detail.

12 Finally, those two could certainly lead to  
13 destabilization of the ecosystem that exists.

14 I want to just talk first then about altering the  
15 water-mass balance. If any of you have been to Yucca  
16 Mountain, you know, we're in a very dry area to begin with.  
17 We have average around four inches of precipitation a year,  
18 some years we don't get any. So the plants are already under  
19 water stress through a major part of the year. By increasing  
20 the soil temperatures, we anticipate that we would see  
21 increased evaporation from those soils. We'd also see  
22 increased transpiration from the plants trying to cool  
23 themselves. What that would lead to then would be less  
24 available water for the plants to complete their biological

1 processes.

2           One of the other things that certainly could happen  
3 with an increase in thermal loading is altering the timing of  
4 some biological processes. Many species use environmental  
5 cues in order to initiate certain phases of their life cycle.  
6 For example, desert tortoise use burrow temperatures as a  
7 key to emerge from hibernation. Many plants will use soil  
8 temperatures as well as moisture to initiate the germination  
9 and growth. And what you do when you change those soil  
10 temperatures then is you'll cause those processes to be  
11 initiated too early and the air temperatures are not tracking  
12 the same as the soil temperature would be. So you could get  
13 a plant that may grow and may initiate germination, and once  
14 it gets up to the surface, it'll find out that it's still  
15 winter when it gets there. Some of the data that we have  
16 indicates that, for example, pocket mice, for every degree  
17 centigrade increase in soil temperature, they will emerge  
18 from hibernation a week earlier. So with the 6° increase in  
19 temperature then, you're talking about instead of emerging  
20 from hibernation on April 1st, they're emerging in the middle  
21 of February. Well, conditions there may not be suitable for  
22 that species to survive.

23           There may also not be sufficient time to complete  
24 their life cycle processes. I think that we anticipate

1 happening is that the plant and animals will tend to shift  
2 their life cycle more towards a winter time period. What  
3 that will do is create a longer period of summer dormancy or  
4 aestivation where the plants and animals will have to be  
5 using resources to get through that critical summer period.  
6 And if you extend that period too long, there certainly will  
7 be species that will not be able to survive it.

8           Also by pushing those cycles toward the winter  
9 period, you also will be experiencing a darker photo period,  
10 thus there's less light available for photosynthesis and bio-  
11 mass production. What that will tend to do then is to reduce  
12 the resources that are available for animals that are  
13 consuming those plants.

14           What this tends to do then is to destabilize the  
15 ecosystem that exists there, especially when you're already  
16 in an area where many of the species are on the edge.  
17 They've made some tremendous adaptations to survive that very  
18 harsh environment. By increasing temperatures, decreasing  
19 water, we may see many of those species unable to survive  
20 that.

21           I think we have data to show that the drought in  
22 the late 80s on Yucca Mountain did cause some very  
23 significant losses of certainly individuals from the  
24 vegetation associations that exist. We saw anywhere from 70%

1 to 90% of the individuals of certain species completely die  
2 out, leaving a lowered vegetation association as a result of  
3 that drought period.

4           In addition to temperature increases, we may also  
5 see other detrimental processes enhance, one of which with  
6 increased temperatures we're going to see a more rapid  
7 cycling or decomposition of organic matter which is a very  
8 important component of water holding capacity in soil. We  
9 also may experience soil micro organisms that cannot tolerate  
10 temperature increases, particularly the mycorrhizae which  
11 many of the native shrubs out there are dependent upon this  
12 relationship that exists between the mycorrhizae and the  
13 vascular plants. We also may see enhanced soil pathogens or  
14 insect pests result from that.

15           So what do we currently know about the environment  
16 and about increases in temperature and their affects on  
17 plants and animals? I think there is certainly abundant  
18 literature available as it relates to increased soil  
19 temperatures. Most of that relates to agricultural or  
20 horticultural crops. And there's numerous studies done as  
21 well on the effects of reduced soil moisture and the decrease  
22 in bio-mass production from less soil moisture available to  
23 plants. There is less information out there available on the  
24 interaction between temperature and soil moisture.

1           I think the most important thing is that there  
2 really is almost no site specific information on the species  
3 at Yucca Mountain themselves, so while we have this great  
4 bank of knowledge on how we anticipate species are going to  
5 change, we don't know what those absolute changes will be for  
6 the species in question on our side.

7           What we do know, we look at the current environment  
8 that exists at Yucca Mountain. We can get certainly some  
9 clues to assess that natural variability and the impacts of  
10 increase in temperature. Certainly from a regional  
11 standpoint we see significant variability, and let me just  
12 show you one chart that is very typical of this kind of data  
13 available. Here's a chart for six years in the Great Basin  
14 that looks at soil temperature at three different depths.  
15 You can see that generally the curves are very similar but  
16 there's a real seasonal difference, seasonal fluctuation in  
17 temperature. There's also differences in temperatures from  
18 year to year, from '67 to '69 for example, that are in the  
19 range of 5°C easily.

20           Let me provide you some information that comes from  
21 Yucca Mountain from the work that we're doing on the  
22 terrestrial ecosystems program there. We've identified four  
23 vegetation associations that occur at Yucca Mountain and we  
24 have soil temperature data from those, and these figures,

1 January and August temperatures, represent needs of twelve  
2 ecological study plots for each one of those. And you can  
3 see within the four vegetation associations that there is for  
4 January '91 anyway, there is a  $1\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  difference that exists  
5 naturally between those. You can also see that the range of  
6 temperatures here, and these ranges are different ecological  
7 study plots, and there's anywhere from a  $2^{\circ}$  to  $4^{\circ}$  difference  
8 between those study plots. And again, those have the same  
9 vegetation association that exists there. So we know that  
10 within that system there is flexibility for easily a  $2^{\circ}$  to  $3^{\circ}$   
11 temperature change and doesn't even change the vegetation  
12 association.

13           Here again, the very last column compares September  
14 '90 versus September '91. Again, within those two years. So  
15 on a yearly basis we can see that there's a fluctuation of  $1^{\circ}$   
16 to almost  $2.8^{\circ}$ .

17           There's some new data that we just put together  
18 this year and it's not in your handout, but it provides us  
19 three years worth of data for January temperatures. Again,  
20 these are means from those same twelve ESPs in each one of  
21 the vegetation associations.

22           Now, what it provides you, if you look at the  
23 differences then between the two maximum, the two years that  
24 are farthest apart, '91 and '92, you can see that for winter

1 temperatures there's anywhere from a 2° to little over 3°  
2 temperature difference.

3           I think the more critical thing to evaluate is the  
4 summer temperatures here. Those are lot more uniform. We're  
5 only looking at, you know, .3 to a 1, and that is really  
6 going to be the time period that will be more critical to the  
7 species.

8           The other thing that we can do is to look at  
9 natural analogues that exist out there, areas where we have  
10 geothermal heating. Unfortunately there's not many of those  
11 that occur near the Yucca Mountain area. Often when they do  
12 occur, they're often associated with additional soil  
13 moisture.

14           I present here some data from White in 1978, work  
15 that he did up on the Yellowstone looking at impacts of  
16 thermal loading on Lodgepole Pine. And he identified three  
17 different zones and those refer to the visual impact that he  
18 could assess on the Lodgepole Pine itself. So under normal--  
19 what he classified normal Lodgepole Pine, the increase in  
20 surface temperatures went from 2 to 8 lots per meter square.  
21 And then as you got above that, from 9 to 14, you started  
22 seeing some--they call it mixing, some stunting of a not  
23 normal growth, and final some extreme stunting, anything  
24 above 20.

1           What is more important is his analysis there of the  
2 real critical factor that was influencing plant stunting in  
3 that environment. Again, this is a colder environment than  
4 what we have at Yucca Mountain, but he concludes that it's  
5 not so much the actual heat flow as the seasonal maximum soil  
6 temperatures that exist. On Yucca Mountain, we're already at  
7 a very high seasonable maximum temperature and increasing  
8 that certainly could have an impact on species.

9           So I think we do have a fair knowledge of the  
10 systems out there and the direction that they may take with  
11 increased thermal loading. Some of the uncertainties, things  
12 that we don't know, are really the magnitude of those changes  
13 as they relate to species processes and even more so in  
14 ecosystem processes. We suspect that there's going to be a  
15 change in phenology or the activity periods. We don't know  
16 what the magnitude of that change would be. We think there  
17 will be a decrease in bio-mass production, food resources  
18 available to the animals. We don't know what exactly that  
19 magnitude of that change would be.

20           And as far as ecosystem processes go, we suspect  
21 that there will be species lost from that ecosystem. I think  
22 we have some data now that we can start looking at what  
23 impact that has on the ecosystem, but we really at this point  
24 in time don't have a good feel for what that interaction

1 would be or the significance of the loss of one or five  
2 species from an ecosystem. Whether you'll have new species  
3 come in or whether the other species will just expand their  
4 niches to fill up those roles.

5           And probably the biggest uncertainty is our limited  
6 information that is site specific for Yucca Mountain.

7           Now, there are many things that we can do to  
8 resolve some of those uncertainties. We can go out and  
9 measure ecosystems along latitudinal or elevational gradients  
10 to try to simulate what an increase in 6° would have. We  
11 could look at geothermal areas and try to restrict those to  
12 more desert areas that are typical of Yucca Mountain. We  
13 could initiate greenhouse studies on the species that exist  
14 at Yucca Mountain or put in even small field trials and then  
15 artificially increase temperatures underneath those. And  
16 then finally, we can take that information and feed it into  
17 models that currently exist or improve those models.

18           I think what's really unique here is we see a  
19 natural variability and certainly the temperature out there,  
20 but what's going to be different is that the heat source is  
21 now going to be coming from the bottom of the soil rather  
22 from the top, so that is certainly something that is very  
23 unique and most animals that get through the summer period at  
24 Yucca Mountain often times do so by using the soil as a

1 shield and they will burrow into it and stay underground  
2 during the day and come out at night. Now if you increase  
3 that soil temperature, they may have to use greater resources  
4 to survive that period or not be able to survive.

5           Finally, some residual uncertainties that probably  
6 can't be addressed would be the secondary impacts of loss of  
7 species, some of the evolutionary scale affects. And then to  
8 climate change which couldn't be addressed. Climate changes  
9 within that next three thousand years: heat may also increase  
10 causing even greater stress.

11           Let me just conclude then with these statements. I  
12 think that high thermal loading certainly would have an  
13 impact on biological resources. The significance of that  
14 impact certainly depends upon what that surface temperature  
15 increase is going to be. We think that 1° to 2°C would have  
16 minimal impacts, something that already exists within the  
17 natural variability of the system. As I said, it's going to  
18 be kind of a different heat source this time, so that may  
19 surprise us. High levels above 2°C certainly may influence  
20 or may cause some species to drop out of that ecosystem. We  
21 may see either a loss of vegetation types or even a shift in  
22 vegetation associations, and perhaps a destabilization of the  
23 system. But my experience has shown that biological systems  
24 really do have a tolerance for change, that's the reason

1 they've existed and able to get through the climate changes  
2 that's occurred on this earth. It's the speed at which this  
3 one will occur is something that is unknown.

4           There certainly are some uncertainties that exist  
5 that we don't know the magnitude of those changes that will  
6 occur and we can answer many of those questions, I think,  
7 with the research program, and that's it.

8       DR. BREWER: Thank you very much.

9           Are there questions from members of the board?

10          John Cantlon.

11       DR. CANTLON: John Cantlon. You mentioned and really  
12 put most of the emphasis on the surface temperature  
13 difference, but you mentioned earlier in your discussion that  
14 it is really the root profile and the below ground  
15 temperatures for germination and mycorrhizael relationships  
16 and so on occur, and in that environment you have many of the  
17 species that are fractured roots that will in fact have roots  
18 down in what are apt to be the heat place where we can almost  
19 anticipate the bigger temperature--are you doing anything or  
20 planning any experiments to begin to look at that set of  
21 issues?

22       DR. OSTLER: We are not doing anything currently on  
23 that. We just have not directed the program for that. We  
24 have really been looking at site characterization impacts at

1 this point in time in our program. So here's the data that  
2 relates to soil temperatures here are part of site  
3 characterization program rather than, you know, thermal-  
4 loading issues. But you're right, and we expect to see much  
5 higher temperatures in those cracks and I think those are  
6 going to be the hardest hit areas.

7 DR. CANTLON: So the two ways to get in, one of course  
8 would be design of a set of experiments that could be set up  
9 either in the greenhouse or more preferably the field. The  
10 other one would be to really look more carefully at some of  
11 those natural analogues. White also did some studies in the  
12 Hot Springs, Steamboat Springs area just outside of Reno  
13 where you are in a somewhat nearer environmental set of  
14 issues, environmental similarities. You might want to look  
15 up and see if there are any data floating around from that,  
16 or even maybe do some looks yourself.

17 Do you have any idea what the watt, square meter  
18 you're anticipating there? What are the numbers?

19 DR. OSTLER: I don't know. I think we're running around  
20 six to ten, but that's a guess.

21 DR. CANTLON: Then it's right at that critical point; 20  
22 you're in real serious trouble, and 6 to 10--

23 DR. OSTLER: Yeah. I don't think we're near that.

24 That's going to depend upon what your initial loading is as

1 well.

2 DR. CANTLON: And you put your finger on the other thing  
3 that I think is important, and that is it is temperature  
4 rhythms that are the environmental cues that most of these  
5 species work on. And that's particularly important in the  
6 mycorrhizae relationships of desert shrubs, where they are  
7 obligatory mycorrhizae species.

8 DR. BREWER: Other questions from the board?

9 (No response.)

10 I had one. You mentioned climate change. Is there  
11 any consideration to elevate the CO<sub>2</sub>s with respect to the  
12 temperature ranges that you're thinking about? Because  
13 elevated CO<sub>2</sub>s, it's happening and it certainly happened  
14 within the period of time that we're talking about here in  
15 terms of either greenhouse studies or field studies. Is  
16 there any consideration given to that?

17 DR. OSTLER: We haven't looked at it at this point in  
18 time. That'd be something that we certainly would want to  
19 consider, you know, if we get into a research program on what  
20 those impacts would be.

21 DR. BREWER: Because in some of the field studies that  
22 are now being done and published, elevated CO<sub>2</sub>s, a lot of it  
23 is directed toward root zones. And if the energies are being  
24 directed toward the roots at the same time you have a concern

1 about temperature differentials in the root zone, I would  
2 think that that would be an area that you should at least  
3 give some consideration to.

4 DR. BREWER: Any other questions? We have some from the  
5 staff.

6 DR. BARNARD: Bill Barnard from the staff. Just a picky  
7 point. This morning Steve Saterlie talked about thermal  
8 goals and he mentioned a rise in surface temperature  
9 previously less than 6°C being changed to less than 2°. I  
10 don't know whether that's consistent with what you've got  
11 here or not.

12 DR. OSTLER: I was successful in getting that changed.

13 DR. BARNARD: Okay. Well, my question was if the  
14 maximum temperature expected is less than 6, then do you want  
15 to change your criteria to less than 2, or is the less than 2  
16 an average, regional as opposed to local, or something like  
17 that? Just to confuse the point.

18 DR. OSTLER: Well, I think I'll address it. Even if you  
19 have temperatures of less than 2° over this uniform surface,  
20 which is what the models predict, I think we're going to see  
21 in certain areas, long fissures, we will see temperature  
22 increases higher than that. And that's just a guideline,  
23 isn't it?

24 DR. BARNARD: Well, maybe the thermal goal should be a

1 regional rise in temperature as opposed to looking at an  
2 absolute that would include both regional and local.

3 DR. BREWER: Okay. We have time for one more question.

4 Dan?

5 DR. FEHRINGER: Dan Fehringer of the staff.

6 In your conclusions you said that many of the  
7 uncertainties could be addressed through a research program  
8 but you didn't say anything about the magnitude of resources  
9 that would be necessary or the time period involved. Is that  
10 a relatively short term research or take decades to unravel?

11 DR. OSTLER: No, it will not be a short term research  
12 project. I don't think you could get at those  
13 interrelationships and look at a system in a short period of  
14 time. I think it would have to be a four to five year  
15 minimum period we're looking at.

16 DR. BREWER: Thank you very much, Kent.

17 DR. OSTLER: Thank you.

18 DR. BREWER: We're going to shift gears and we have  
19 three presentations from various points of view on total  
20 systems performance assessment, TSPA II. Our first presenter  
21 is Jeremy Boak who will provide an overview of TSPA II.

22 Jeremy is a Harvard trained geologist with his  
23 Ph.D., six years working for ARCO in Alaska and other places  
24 where there used to be oil, and has spent three years with

1 the Department of Energy at Yucca Mountain. He's currently  
2 the Acting Chief of the Technical Analysis Branch.

3 DR. BOAK: Thank you. I guess we probably need to  
4 revise that actually. I'm now the Branch Chief for Technical  
5 Analysis.

6 DR. BREWER: Congratulations.

7 DR. BOAK: And since Alaska is still providing  
8 approximately 25% of the U.S.'s oil, we'd say that there's  
9 still oil there.

10 Dr. Roseboom took the usual latitude of Harvard men  
11 when getting ripped by Yalies and he said nothing. But I've  
12 always enjoyed the byplay between Harvard and Yale people and  
13 so I will point out something that's not on my biography, is  
14 that when I was at Harvard I was on the lightweight crew, and  
15 one of the conventions of rowing at the time was that after a  
16 race, the losers gave up their shirts to the winners. And I  
17 can say that I never gave up my shirt to a Yalie but it  
18 didn't make the race any easier.

19 DR. BREWER: You want my shirt?

20 DR. BOAK: I was about to say that I'm grateful for the  
21 fact that not only in the rowing community but elsewhere this  
22 convention no longer applies.

23 DR. BREWER: Get to work, would you, Boak?

24 DR. BOAK: I want to give an overview of our section

1 generation in total system performance assessment and then  
2 turn it over to the people who are in charge of the efforts  
3 at our national laboratories and our M&O contract, talk about  
4 the particular aspects they'll be bringing to this next  
5 generation of total system performance assessment. But  
6 before I talk about the TSPA II, I'd like to talk about some  
7 of the other things that performance assessment has to do.

8           We have quite a menagerie of priorities, many of  
9 which take up a good deal of our time and quickly say I want  
10 to talk about the priorities, talk about the TSPA II, mention  
11 the major participants and their roles and give you a quick  
12 idea of the schedule.

13           The top priority that we have at this point is to  
14 provide continued support to the ESF design and to the  
15 surface-based testing program. As I said, it's quite a  
16 menagerie. This up here is the 500 pound gorilla and he gets  
17 what he wants.

18           We are expending quite a bit of effort looking at  
19 the waste isolation impacts of the tests and looking at how  
20 the design might affect the waste isolation capacity of the  
21 site. We've discovered that in fact answering all of the  
22 questions that come up about that is a much bigger animal  
23 than we had anticipated.

24           The second major priority we have is to look at

1 alternative regulatory standards in order to provide some DOE  
2 perspective to the National Academy of Sciences, provide  
3 technical support to the National Academy in its effort to  
4 provide standards for Yucca Mountain. Someone suggested this  
5 was a dinosaur because it was something we thought was  
6 extinct long ago and was only recently revived in the movies.  
7 And I would suggest, therefore, that because our major  
8 problem is to avoid being ambushed by it later, it's the  
9 velociraptor.

10           We've also been trying to support the system  
11 studies that are looking at questions of alternative thermal  
12 loads, the issue we're addressing here today, alternative  
13 waste-package designs and alternative waste-emplacement  
14 modes. And this is sort of like a small herd of elephants.  
15 They take up a lot of space and make a certain amount of  
16 noise. They leave behind muddy footprints.

17           The next priority in here is something that we  
18 often ignore, which is the long-term development,  
19 verification, validation of flow and transport codes. This  
20 is the camel with his nose under the tent and year after year  
21 we stomp on that nose to keep it from coming further into the  
22 tent, but we know--here's another one of those things about  
23 my undergraduate experience. I once took a class devoted  
24 entirely to the camel and so I know that the camel has his

1 haughty stare because he knows 100 names for Allah and humans  
2 only know 99. Well, we need that last name to get into  
3 heaven. I've often likened the debate over thermal loads  
4 which has to do with whether we're going to reach regulatory  
5 compliance by prodigious acts of engineering, or by informed  
6 reliance on the natural barriers as being comparable to the  
7 old medieval debate over whether it's going to be faith or  
8 good works that gets you into heaven. This battlefield for  
9 this debate has often been centered on performance assessment  
10 and that's why those of you who have been involved in this  
11 for a long time of course will recognize the validity of this  
12 analogy if you've ever sat through one of those meetings  
13 where people sit across the table and lob citations from the  
14 Code of Federal Regulations at each other. But you can see  
15 the total system performance assessment, this TSPA II, ends  
16 up being the mouse trying to find a clear space amongst the  
17 elephants velociraptors and 500 pound gorillas, hoping to  
18 scarf up a few of the crumbs.

19           Our objectives, based on some of those programmatic  
20 priorities included looking at these alternative thermal  
21 regimes and emplacement modes and waste-package designs to  
22 try and see how those might affect the total system  
23 performance. And that reflects the programmatic priority to  
24 move beyond simple evaluations like TSPA 1991 in which we

1 didn't really even look at the thermal effects of the  
2 repository itself. We had certain aspects that reflected  
3 thermal perturbations. But for the most part, if you really  
4 want a low thermal-loading evaluation of the performance of  
5 Yucca Mountain, TSPA 1991 is it.

6           We wanted to incorporate new site information,  
7 benefit from some of the insights we're gaining through the  
8 characterization activities that are going on now. We  
9 wanted, again, to understand what might happen if our  
10 standard changed, if the target we were shooting for was  
11 different. So we're hoping to expand the amount of dose  
12 calculation we do. And, of course, we wanted to have the  
13 sensitivity and uncertainty analyses that form a critical  
14 part of the value of a performance assessment rolled up into  
15 the actual performance assessment itself. In TSPA 1991, we  
16 felt a little bit under the gun. We rushed out with a  
17 document that presented in rather heavy form all of the  
18 results we had. Subsequently, we've done a fair amount of  
19 sensitivity studies, but those were not part of the original  
20 document. We want to improve it. We want to include those  
21 next time.

22           So we will be looking at vertical emplacement and  
23 in-drift emplacement. We'll be looking at the SCP design  
24 with thin wall borehole emplaced canister. We'll be looking

1 at something that looks a little like an MPC. Our models, of  
2 course, are not sophisticated enough to look at a multitude  
3 of large waste packages, so one large waste package will have  
4 to do. And we'll be doing analyses of 28, 57, 78 and 114  
5 kilowatts per acre, so spanning the range of cold to cool to  
6 hot to whatever. As many of you sitting in this room has  
7 found out, what your view of cool and hot is varies depending  
8 on your body makeup. It's probably true for repositories as  
9 well.

10           The shading on this is a little bit light but I  
11 want to show here on the diagram that we've used repeatedly  
12 in the past the relationship of the work that the site  
13 characterization and design groups do in developing the site  
14 and design data and providing the first level mechanistic  
15 process models to the performance assessment task of  
16 connecting to these mechanistic process models and rolling  
17 those up by means of a process of abstraction into  
18 progressively higher level subsystem and system models until  
19 we come out with something at the top of the pyramid that  
20 gives us some kind of an answer against performance measures,  
21 either our own or the regulatory performance measures that  
22 determine whether we have suitability and whether we get a  
23 license. But in the course of TSPA II, the top of the  
24 pyramid will be largely covered by the M&O running the

1 repository integration program that was developed by Golder,  
2 and they will be hopefully covering a somewhat wide range of  
3 repository performance aspects in essentially a descriptive  
4 load. RIP is a descriptive model. You have to teach it  
5 everything, otherwise it knows nothing.

6           The modeling done by Sandia is a little more  
7 directly connected to the actual processes and carries on  
8 down through and feeds on results from the mechanistic  
9 process models, and in fact incorporates some process  
10 modeling within it. The work of Livermore which covers both  
11 the details of the engineered barrier system components, but  
12 also to some extent rolling them up together in order to feed  
13 into the total system modeling. And, of course, some support  
14 in developing the parameters and the ranges of values and the  
15 models that we use for various things; Los Alamos for  
16 geochemical and vulcanism models, LBL for hydrologic  
17 conceptual models, USGS for hydrology as well as for  
18 ultimately tectonics. So we do have a range of participants  
19 in this effort.

20           I'm going to skip over a couple of these in the  
21 interest of time. There are a couple of slides in your  
22 package that talk about some comparisons of alternative TSPA  
23 approaches and some common features of all TSPA approaches.

24           I want to talk about the significant conceptual

1 differences between this current iteration of total system  
2 performance assessment and our previous attempt in 1991.  
3 First of all, we really are going to be involving coupled  
4 thermal and hydrologic processes for aqueous flow. In  
5 essence, we used ambient temperatures or ambient flow fields  
6 for modeling in the solubility for the transport  
7 calculations.

8           Especially in RIP where we can do a great deal of  
9 correlation of variables and put in a wide range of  
10 distribution types, we'll be enhancing the statistical  
11 correlations of parameters within the engineered barrier  
12 system and the natural systems, and also in the Sandia effort  
13 we'll be looking at some of the geostatistical variations.  
14 Bob and Holly will talk about this more in detail in their  
15 talks.

16           We hope to be testing some of the significance of  
17 fracture of degree and fracture-matrix coupling, a very  
18 simple approach to that last time trying to enhance each of  
19 our models to represent that a little more realistically.

20           There will be a dependence of the water-contact  
21 mode on the amount of flux. In fact, in many of our previous  
22 exercises that was a relatively loose connection. We had  
23 source terms that in many cases were the result of fluxes  
24 much higher than what was being put in to the hydrologic

1 system.

2           And finally, we'll be considering multiple  
3 engineered barrier systems. In the past we have had a simple  
4 distribution for container failure. We hope to be looking at  
5 and modeling to some extent the performance of the cladding,  
6 the waste form itself as barriers to radionuclide migration.

7           We've had a fairly energetic schedule for this,  
8 scoped it out during the course of the time following the  
9 completion of TSPA 1991 and developed and designed who was  
10 going to be responsible for how to parcel out the various  
11 parts of this, finishing up in April of this year.

12           The M&O did a test of RIP in which they tried to  
13 duplicate the effort at Sandia in TSPA 1991 without  
14 contacting the Sandia folks. They essentially did it blind,  
15 came up with reasonably similar results. I think it's a  
16 reasonable demonstration that the TSPA document that Sandia  
17 put out does in fact give sufficient information to duplicate  
18 their results, therefore to examine the validity of  
19 assumptions and models that went into that.

20           Define the revised site characteristics, the waste  
21 package, emplacement designs, revise and upgrade some of the  
22 models that's still ongoing. In fact, there's a great deal  
23 of flux in what we actually expect to be modeling. We're  
24 just at the point of really diving into the major parts of

1 the calculations for this total system performance  
2 assessment, including defining these thermally dependent  
3 parameter distributions and the thermal-hydrologic regime. I  
4 think that's beginning finally to settle down.

5           Once those are in place, we can more or less  
6 complete the definition of the source term. We should be  
7 finishing up at this point and then completing the  
8 calculations. We would like to have those done before the  
9 end of the fiscal year. It's our intention to have a meeting  
10 in which we then get together and present our results to each  
11 other, figure out where the inconsistencies lay, where the  
12 gaps are, what else we need to have in order to have a  
13 comprehensive total system performance assessment. Possibly  
14 lay out some additional sensitivities and uncertainties that  
15 we'd like to have in-hand before we go public with the  
16 document. It's our hope to have the documents from the M&O  
17 and from Sandia completed, at least into us for review in  
18 November. And this may be a little ambitious to suggest that  
19 we'll have a summary DOE document describing our total system  
20 performance assessment by the time the board meets in  
21 January. We certainly hope to be able to present the results  
22 to you, but I think it might be premature to suggest the  
23 document will be ready at that time. We'd like to finish  
24 that up in the first quarter of 1994, do our own internal

1 technical review of it and put that report out for some kind  
2 of external peer review.

3           One possible avenue that we've considered is to  
4 have the OECD's NEA, which has a performance assessment  
5 advisory group, to review that document because there are  
6 some of the leading world experts in performance assessment  
7 there. At the same time, we'd also like to see some kind of  
8 review that's domestic. It's just hard to find a lot of  
9 performance assessors outside the field. So the scoping of  
10 that peer review will be a little bit tricky.

11           Then I'd like to give up the rest of the time to  
12 Holly Dockery and Bob Andrews to talk in a little more detail  
13 about the total system performance assessment, unless there's  
14 some over-arching questions that need to get asked at this  
15 point.

16       DR. BREWER: Anybody on the board have a question?

17           (No response.)

18           Okay. Let me, by way of introduction, Holly  
19 Dockery is Ph.D. in structural geology from Rice. Her  
20 professional career has been in the National Labs, Los  
21 Alamos, Lawrence Livermore. She's been at Sandia for the  
22 last two years where she is a senior member of the technical  
23 staff involved directly in total performance assessment,  
24 particularly with respect to Yucca Mountain.

1 DR. DOCKERY: As Jerry mentioned, I will be talking  
2 about primarily the Sandia total system performance  
3 assessment effort that is, as he stated, very much a work-in  
4 progress. I look at some of my view graphs now that were  
5 generated almost two weeks ago, and I could throw them out  
6 and say they're not really completely true anymore, and I  
7 could probably throw them out again at the end of the week if  
8 I generated them today. So we're really in a very dynamic  
9 phase of trying to determine the specifics of how exactly  
10 we're going to calculate the total system performance  
11 assessment. However, the general over-arching theme is still  
12 going to be the same. It's the details that we're really not  
13 sure of at this point.

14 The Sandia's primary contribution to the TSPA  
15 effort will be to iterate on TSPA 1991. We advertise that as  
16 our first in a series of iterative performance assessment  
17 when we build on what had gone before. And so, in this  
18 iteration we're trying to incorporate as much new  
19 information, site information, or any information we can get  
20 our hands on into this calculation and also trying to make  
21 our models more sophisticated where we think it's appropriate  
22 and where we think we have enough information to make any  
23 kind of a difference.

24 The biggest part of our effort this year has been

1 directed at trying to perform our first non-isothermal  
2 calculations for the Yucca Mountain. We try to stay very  
3 closely tied to the thermal goals working group and that's  
4 caused a few iterations within self, trying to keep up with  
5 the waste-stream and the different thermal loadings that  
6 they're trying to address. But I think, like Jerry said,  
7 it's beginning to settle down. It looks like we know where  
8 we're going to be going at this point.

9           We've worked very extensively with Lawrence  
10 Livermore on the source term, so a few of the things that I  
11 will say you may have heard Dan McCright say or Bill Halsey's  
12 been very much involved in this. So a lot of this work is  
13 Lawrence Livermore's and we're being fed the results of their  
14 efforts.

15           Sandia's also organized and led efforts to obtain  
16 information on infiltration that was primarily with the USGS  
17 and with WIPP project, and we're also trying to get a better  
18 understanding of the geochemical information, and that's been  
19 primarily with the Los Alamos folks.

20           So I'm going to try to hit a few of the highlights  
21 of what we did in this TSPA realizing that we're also going  
22 to have to leave out a lot of the details in a twenty minute,  
23 fifteen minute talk on what will probably end up to be a two  
24 hundred page document. So the way I structured the talk is

1 to talk about the effects of alternative thermal regimes,  
2 emplacement modes, waste-package designs, give you a couple  
3 of instances of how we're incorporating new site information,  
4 show you how we're trying to evaluate the effects of  
5 alternative performance measures, and then a very brief foray  
6 into the types of uncertainty and sensitivity analyses we  
7 expect will go for both TSPA 1991 and some of those that will  
8 grow out of the calculations that should be finished sometime  
9 in the August/September time frame.

10           The source term for TSPA II will probably see some  
11 real close similarities to what I'm going to say and what Bob  
12 Andrews will say, because we're both being fed by the same  
13 source. We're trying very hard to couple hydrologic, thermal  
14 and chemical effects for the first time with the source term.  
15 It's been not as well coupled in the past as we would like.  
16 We're going to have some alternative emplacement and  
17 thermal-loading strategies incorporated. We're going to have  
18 an inventory that's based on the current waste-stream  
19 estimates, and we chose this inventory primarily for release  
20 but also for dose effects.

21           Here's one of the ones that I said I could probably  
22 throw out now because it's already changing as we speak.  
23 This is the repository area that's been modeled for the  
24 alternative emplacements and for the thermal loads. This

1 porkchop here with the peas and the beans, this is the area  
2 that would actually be modeled for 57 kW/Ac thermal loading.  
3 And you can see that we'll have slightly different layouts  
4 given the different thermal loadings and the different waste-  
5 package designs. And the difference that this makes to us is  
6 that for aqueous calculations and our gaseous calculations,  
7 how we represent the repository is based on where we choose  
8 our stratigraphic columns, and in this case we'll have to be  
9 more really dispersed in where we choose our columns, and in  
10 this area we will have the same number of columns but they'll  
11 be bunched up closer together.

12           On the other hand, we've just found out from the  
13 new waste-stream estimates that probably these will have to  
14 be increased on the order of maybe 25% or more. So those  
15 particular layouts are changing.

16           The current waste-stream, the spent fuel is a 25-  
17 year decay. You may remember from the TSPA 1991 we had a 10-  
18 year burn. We have approximately the same percentage of PWR,  
19 BWR but we have slightly different numbers because we've  
20 included the glassified high-level waste as 10% of the total  
21 now. And so, there's some slight differences in what we're  
22 doing for this go-round.

23           The source term module that's being incorporated  
24 into both TSPA IIs will have some aspects of coupled thermal

1 and hydrological processes; that's the boiling front, dryout  
2 and reflux. And this is a very rough schematic of what we're  
3 expecting will happen. At Sandia what we're using is a  
4 combination of the discrete emplacement source models that  
5 Eric Ryder talked about yesterday. We were trying to get the  
6 best of both possible worlds, and in that case what we see  
7 here is the waste-packages with the water being driven off by  
8 the heat, condensation cap forming, and then reflux being  
9 driven down the sides. And what we see is kind of a nice  
10 traveler's umbrella affect here. But in actuality, there  
11 will be some typography on this so you will get reflux that's  
12 focused on certain areas in the repository, and that will  
13 change with time.

14           For the first time we're not going to be using the  
15 mission impossible waste-package, the one that  
16 instantaneously disappears at time to be determined by the  
17 code. We are actually incorporating the multiple barriers  
18 and we have the waste-package degradation processes, both the  
19 pitting corrosion and general corrosion. And we are  
20 incorporating some waste-form degradation. So we're finally  
21 taking advantage of the cladding and we have high-temperature  
22 oxidation, aqueous alteration and congruent leach that will  
23 be included in the calculation of the source term.

24           This is a curve that was convolved from a number of

1 the different models that Livermore had provided and it's  
2 simulated in their little source module YMIM that we now have  
3 up and running. What we have here is we have the juvenile  
4 failures, which is somewhat arbitrarily defined; we have the  
5 time that the waste is essentially dry, and so we have the  
6 oxidation occurring during this time period; and at some  
7 point in time, depending on the thermal loading and the place  
8 that the container is situated in the repository, you'll get  
9 a transition in here of whether you go from the dry to a wet  
10 localized; in other words, where the reflux starts to drip on  
11 the waste-packages and you get localized corrosion effects,  
12 and then gradually you go back to the normal system where you  
13 get a generalized wet scenario.

14           Just to talk very briefly about how we're trying to  
15 incorporate these effects into the models, you may recall  
16 that we used the Weeps model to simulate fracture flow as  
17 opposed to matrix flow in TSPA 1991, so all of your water is  
18 moving down through fractures instantaneously to the water  
19 table; and the way we're incorporating this information in a  
20 very simplistic manner is we're looking at how far the  
21 boiling isotherm, how it moves out from the repository and  
22 how much reflux will be moving down along the edges, and that  
23 will change with time. Obviously the number of containers  
24 outside of the boiling isotherm will go down and then back up

1 with time. You'll also have the actual volume that's  
2 incorporated by the boiling isotherm, or if you look down in  
3 this kind of a circle here which again is not truly a circle,  
4 there will be some inlets and outlets in the circle. But the  
5 volume of the boiling isotherm will determine how much water  
6 is being driven off given the different saturations that we  
7 would choose. And the amount of water will then flow down  
8 into the weeps or the fractures that are on the edge of the  
9 boiling isotherm. And the source term in this particular  
10 instance will have some number of containers outside the  
11 boiling isotherm and some inside, and so your container wall  
12 temperature will be used to determine what mechanisms are  
13 affecting your source term.

14           If I go into the next section to talk very briefly  
15 about the new site information, a couple of the things that  
16 we were asked specifically about is how are you going to  
17 treat the saturated zone, or are you going to treat it any  
18 differently? What we're going to do with the saturated zone,  
19 what we're planning at this point, is we're going to use a 3D  
20 representation of saturation zone that more closely  
21 approximates the actual geology that occurs underneath a  
22 repository, and in this case it occurs approximately in this  
23 region right here. Before we simply dumped the radionuclides  
24 down into some sort of an averaged tuff aquifer and then it's

1 moved out at some sort of averaged porosity. This time we  
2 were actually trying to figure out how velocities and  
3 conductivities would change given the different units. And  
4 so, we have a little bit more realism in our saturated zone  
5 module at this point.

6           The other thing Jerry mentioned briefly was that we  
7 were going to include some geostatistical correlations. This  
8 is a picture of some variograms that have been generated for  
9 frosting. You may recall that you saw something similar to  
10 this with Eric Ryder yesterday, and if we're going to look at  
11 the effects of the uncertainty and stratigraphy, we have to  
12 use some sort of geostatistical correlations. The way these  
13 particular variograms were constructed was by using  
14 conditioning data from boreholes. We know that certain  
15 stratigraphic unit breaks occur in certain places, and so  
16 those are held constant. And then as you move away in three  
17 dimensions in any direction, you have some sort of a  
18 correlation length beyond--you have a certain degree of  
19 confidence that that contact stays the same or that parameter  
20 stays the same and it varies differently in different  
21 directions. Obviously when you think about a ashflow tuff,  
22 it probably is a fairly long correlation length in the  
23 horizontal direction, but in the vertical direction you can  
24 change very rapidly. So we used these kinds of simulations

1 to help us understand, since we're not going to be able to  
2 put a borehole down every foot or so, how are we going to  
3 simulate the differences in the stratigraphies that we  
4 modeled. And so, we generated ten simulations. So we had  
5 ten different possible stratigraphies and in each  
6 stratigraphy just to--this was in Eric's package yesterday.  
7 I just borrowed it so we could have an intermediate step.  
8 You overlay a grid and simplify that variogram, pick out your  
9 individual units based on porosity, and then you come up with  
10 something--obviously we made some steps in here--you come up  
11 with the stratigraphic realizations. So now for one point in  
12 the repository, column 2, we now have ten possibilities for  
13 that stratigraphic cross-section. And then within each  
14 individual unit, we have distributions of hydrogeologic  
15 parameters. So first we sampled to find out which one of  
16 these columns we're going to use, and then we sample the  
17 different hydrologic parameters within those units.

18           We're hoping that this will address one of the  
19 questions that the board had last year on what kind of effect  
20 will a geostatistical correlation have on your total system  
21 performance assessment. At the time we weren't really sure  
22 that it was going to have a large effect, and until we run  
23 the calculations, we still aren't going to be sure.

24           The effects of alternative performance measures is

1 something that we're also trying to look at. I showed this  
2 one in your opening. It's kind of a joke slide. We're  
3 finally putting dose into our calculations. We're doing it  
4 very simply. We're simply putting an ingestion calculation  
5 in right at the five kilometer boundary. So we're looking at  
6 how the contaminate plume moves out from the repository and  
7 then we're taking a sample and running it through a very  
8 simple dose module. But this will give us a chance to check  
9 our release calculations against a dose calculation and get  
10 some sort of an idea of what a change in any particular  
11 performance parameter, or in this case release versus dose,  
12 what kind of impacts that might have for this site.

13           The last thing I'll talk about is the conducting  
14 sensitivity and uncertainty analyses. The uncertainty and  
15 sensitivity analyses have already been done for the aqueous  
16 releases in TSPA-91. We did a number sensitivity analyses on  
17 human intrusion and vulcanism; however, we did not have time  
18 to do the aqueous and gaseous. So those have been completed  
19 and we found, surprise, surprise, the sensitivities are  
20 mostly in the conceptual models that we used. I don't think  
21 that really caught anybody completely flat-footed. We knew  
22 that that was the case. But in the case of the composite  
23 porosity model, we had some very different sensitivities than  
24 we did within the Weeps model.

1           The composite porosity model, percolation flux was  
2 by far the most important parameter for us to dedicate our  
3 time and to investigate. As much time as we dedicated to  
4 investing it, we found there wasn't much to find out yet. So  
5 these other things like gaseous transport, container lifetime  
6 and fuel matrix alteration rates all had some sensitivity but  
7 they were very much overwhelmed by the percolation flux.

8           In the Weeps model, because it doesn't really have  
9 any coupling between the matrix and the fractures, obviously  
10 the fractured properties were the most important. And so  
11 fracture aperture was extremely important. How wide is your  
12 fracture? But the surprising thing was that before TSPA-91,  
13 we all assumed the bigger the fracture, the worse the  
14 problem. Not true. The bigger the fracture, the better it  
15 is. The wider the fracture, the more water will move down  
16 that one fracture rather than across the entire repository,  
17 and so the fewer containers are impacted and the less the  
18 release. So there was some point in doing some of these  
19 sensitivity analyses.

20           This is a plot to show you the sensitivity that  
21 occurred to the percolation flux for the composite-porosity  
22 model, and you can see there's a strong correlation but  
23 you'll also notice that it varies over forty orders of  
24 magnitude. And this is the normalized releases versus the

1 amount of flux in millimeters per year, from  $10^{-6}$  to  $10^{-2}$ , but  
2 you go from the  $10^0$  to  $10^{-40}$  and so you can see that there's an  
3 extremely strong correlation in the scatter plot. In other  
4 scatter plots you could see a very slight trend but not a  
5 strong trend. And you're also seeing that it's not a  
6 completely linear fit because in the higher flux values,  
7 you're mostly in an extremely advective response, and so that  
8 essentially the flux value is what's determining how much  
9 transport is going on. But in the lower areas, the diffusion  
10 and dispersion is becoming more important, and so these  
11 competing processes you can see the effects of those within  
12 the sensitivity model itself.

13           So the summary of our improvements in the first  
14 iteration is that we're going to have coupled thermal and  
15 hydrologic processes. They're not going to be extremely  
16 sophisticated but I think we will be able to start to see  
17 some of the sensitivity in some of the parameters. We have a  
18 much more sophisticated source term and the saturated zone  
19 module is much more pleasing to the USGS folks who have been  
20 trying to give us information for a long time and we're now  
21 finally going to use it. And we have the dose module and  
22 sensitivity studies. The sensitivity studies will hopefully  
23 be conducted for a number of additional parameters that we  
24 have not yet identified because we have not run our

1 calculations. But there are in addition to these things that  
2 I talked about here, we have done a study on the  
3 appropriateness of using 1-D calculations to simulate 3-D  
4 processes, and the good news is it looks like they're much  
5 more rigorous than we had thought in the past. And hopefully  
6 in January, when we talk to you, we can talk in some detail  
7 about that because it was a very heartening response.

8           We're doing an expansion on the volcanism analysis  
9 where we're going to try to investigate the effects of  
10 aggressive volatiles and also of the thermal response that's  
11 added by a dike that includes the repository. We are adding  
12 extensively to our suite of hydrologic parameters,  
13 particularly in the fracture properties regime. We're  
14 incorporating disposal safeties gas flow calculations, which  
15 is based on the geostatistically correlated columns that were  
16 generated by Sandia, and Ben Ross says that they're Federal  
17 Expressed and on my desk now. And the human intrusion  
18 drilling scenario is also going to be more sophisticated  
19 because of--the source term is essentially the issue in human  
20 intrusion, and with a more sophisticated source term, we have  
21 a better human intrusion calculation. So when we have our  
22 calculations run, we expect to have a significantly different  
23 and enhanced version of the total system performance  
24 assessment over what we had last time around, and hopefully

1 with the help of the board in January and with the technical  
2 review that we get, then the next iteration will be more  
3 sophisticated yet.

4 DR. BREWER: Thank you very much.

5 Are there questions from the board?

6 (No response.)

7 Staff? Leon?

8 DR. REITER: Holly, you mentioned the USGS and how happy  
9 they were with the information on the saturated zone. At the  
10 last board meeting some of the USGS people, hydrologists,  
11 expressed either very little knowledge of or ignorance of the  
12 Weeps model. This time around have you decided to get  
13 together with the people in the field and see whether or not  
14 how they might want to alter or suggest improvements to that  
15 model?

16 DR. DOCKERY: Luckily we've already had several of those  
17 meetings. I don't know if you've heard, but we had a TSPA  
18 road show. We took TSPA-91 on the road here to Denver and we  
19 had an all day meeting where Larry Hayes was kind enough to  
20 invite the entire Survey there to listen to what performance  
21 assessment is and what it needs and what it wants, and we  
22 also had a chance to hear what they're expecting to produce  
23 from their field studies and from their conceptual modeling  
24 efforts. And then, in addition, we had a meeting with Alan

1 Flint and Lorraine Flint and several other USGS connected  
2 people at Sandia to elicit some information on the  
3 infiltration and how to handle some of the aspects of the  
4 Weeps model and the composite-porosity. So I can say yes, we  
5 have had a number of interactions and we're very happy to  
6 have their help in trying to make this a more realistic, if I  
7 can use that word, total system performance assessment.

8           We also did the same thing at Los Alamos. We went  
9 on the road to Los Alamos and learned about geochemistry and  
10 natural analogues. The direct analogue for that was to have  
11 the elicitation for sorption and retardation properties in  
12 Sandia, and we have a much better suite and a larger suite to  
13 use for this time around.

14       DR. REITER: I would hope that interaction between the  
15 models with field people would not be a one-time road show,  
16 but would be an ongoing process.

17       DR. DOCKERY: And I think that's what happened as a  
18 result of the road show, because now we understand what each  
19 other is doing. We've had a number of follow-up meetings  
20 where individuals have gotten together and worked on specific  
21 problems.

22       DR. BOAK: Holly, could I add to that? The Weeps model  
23 was added a little bit late in TSPA-1991, but the aqueous  
24 models that we had for the most important parts of TSPA-1991

1 were the result of field interaction with Alan Flint over the  
2 course of several years. The Weeps, however, was an attempt  
3 to respond to a need that we perceived somewhat later in the  
4 completion of TSPA-1991 and did not have as much opportunity.  
5 Alan Flint had actually been at the TSPA road show before he  
6 expressed his ignorance in Reno. It's just a matter that he  
7 had not had time to sit down and read our document again  
8 before you asked him his question.

9 DR. BREWER: Okay. Other questions? Board, staff?

10 (No response.)

11 Thank you very much.

12 The third presenter in the TSPA suite is Robert  
13 Andrews, who has a Ph.D. in geology and hydrogeology from the  
14 University of Illinois at Urbana. He spent the last twelve  
15 years with INTERA, is the Division Manager of INTERA  
16 responsible for high level waste performance assessment.  
17 Previous experience with the Swiss Nuclear Waste Disposal  
18 Agency and experience also in salt deposits, Robert Andrews.

19 DR. ANDREWS: Thank you. Gene was showing his slide of  
20 the 1987 cut that reminded me definitely of having worked on  
21 the SALT program and 1987 was a nice time to go to Europe  
22 where they still were having radioactive waste problems that  
23 were non-salt.

24 What I'm going to present today is sort of the, as

1 Jerry presented it, the top of the pyramid, if you will,  
2 total system performance assessment using the Repository  
3 Integration Program developed by Golder. Golder developed  
4 this for headquarters in FY '91 and '92. This fiscal year  
5 they've been working as a subcontractor to the M&O in making  
6 small revisions to that particular program that will enable  
7 us to better abstract some of the process correlations and  
8 parameter correlations that we feel might be important to the  
9 overall system performance. We won't actually know if they  
10 are important until we do the analyses.

11           This slide you've seen now three times, which is  
12 very good, I think. That we're all shooting for this  
13 ultimate objective, and that is in the first quarter of  
14 calendar year '94 to have a DOE document that details a  
15 baseline, if you will, total system performance assessment  
16 that's composed of two separate parts, that Jerry pointed  
17 out; the Sandia component, which is a little more process  
18 oriented in its approach, and the RIP approach, which the M&O  
19 is responsible for. But the overall objectives of that TSPA  
20 are the same. First, to evaluate the effects of alternate  
21 thermal loads; second, to incorporate those new site  
22 information that are available to evaluate alternative  
23 performance measures, i.e. dose and cumulative release; and  
24 finally, to conduct a series of sensitivity and uncertainty

1 analyses to try to identify what is important and what is not  
2 important in terms of total system performance assessment,  
3 post closure.

4           In my presentation I'm only going to focus on the  
5 thermal effects part that we're trying to incorporate into  
6 RIP in this TSPA II. I think that's sort of germane to the  
7 discussions over the last day and a half, and it may be  
8 worthwhile to refocus on them as it effects or could effect  
9 total system performance. So the main goal of evaluating the  
10 thermal effects is to look at some of these thermal  
11 dependencies as they impact release and ultimately dose. And  
12 those I'm breaking into those that impact the failure itself,  
13 so that the waste-package lifetime, if you will, the EBS  
14 release and ultimately radionuclide transport to the five  
15 kilometer accessible environment, the EPA remanded standard.  
16 And then ultimately dose.

17           General approach in evaluating thermal effects with  
18 RIP is first and foremost to abstract some of the stuff we've  
19 been hearing over the last day and a half, the sort of  
20 primary functional relationships between thermal load and  
21 temperature, thermal load and aqueous flux, thermal load and  
22 gaseous flux, and thermal load and water saturation, water  
23 saturation or water content. It's those primary parameters,  
24 if you will, the effects of the thermal load that will

1 ultimately have an impact on performance.

2           The second step is to define the secondary, what I  
3 call secondary functional relationships between these primary  
4 factors; temperature, saturations, aqueous fluxes, et cetera,  
5 on some of the processes in the waste-package EBS area and  
6 then also in the far field area. The important step, of  
7 course, is the third and fourth bullet, and that is to  
8 incorporate these functional relationships, both the primary  
9 and secondary, into RIP. And finally, to evaluate the total  
10 system performance.

11           Because it's probably been a while since the board-  
12 -maybe the board has never heard about RIP. I'm not sure,  
13 but I think Ian Miller of Boulder presented some initial  
14 thoughts on RIP a year ago or a year and a half ago. I  
15 thought it was worthwhile to throw in a slide on RIP. The  
16 board has been provided a user's manual and the description  
17 of the basic philosophy behind RIP and has also been  
18 presented our kind of comparison of RIP versus TSPA-1991.

19           As I was reading this first bullet, I realized I  
20 had as many P's in there as I probably could get, but  
21 basically what RIP does, it's an overall shell that drives  
22 from uncertain processes and uncertain parameters, samples  
23 off of those uncertain processes and parameters, and drives  
24 through a prediction of performance. Now, most of us think

1 of prediction and performance as total system area, as  
2 cumulative release to the five kilometer accessible  
3 environment. It just as easily could be some other alternate  
4 performance measure; concentration or dose or health effects  
5 or whatever.

6           It describes, and I think the operative word in  
7 that second bullet is describes, the waste-package behavior,  
8 the transport and disruptive events. And I want to emphasize  
9 the word describes because RIP is essentially a very  
10 glorified spreadsheet. It's only as good as the input  
11 information to it is, and that input information comes from,  
12 the bases for it, is the detailed process modeling which  
13 underlie some elicitation for parameter correlations and  
14 correlation effects on other properties. But it just  
15 describes that.

16           It incorporates all the relevant processes that you  
17 would want to have in the total system performance; from the  
18 rewetting phase to the container failure, descriptions of  
19 that, to the exposure of the waste-form itself, to the  
20 alteration and dissolution of it, and finally the mass  
21 transfer from the package that's essentially released from  
22 the EBS, if you will, or if there is a backfill around the  
23 package in terms of the drift emplacement. Maybe it's the  
24 edge of the backfill. And then allows for two methods of

1 doing one-dimensional advective-dispersive transport in the  
2 far field to the accessible environment. One is simple, a 1-  
3 D analytical solution. That's one option. That's used when  
4 it's more or less matrix dominated flow and transported. The  
5 second option is a much Markovian transition which allows you  
6 to transfer the nuclides in this case from the matrix to the  
7 fracture and the fracture to the matrix. So in one slide,  
8 that's the essentials of RIP.

9           Primary functional relationships, and these are the  
10 backbone of what's going into the thermal dependencies in  
11 this TSPA II. First is the temporal and spatial temperature  
12 distribution, and this is primarily going to be at the  
13 repository level and by spatial I mean radially, or out from  
14 the center of the repository to the edge of the repository.  
15 These primary functional relationships almost entirely are  
16 coming from the analyses that Tom Buscheck has done at the  
17 different thermal loads, and we are essentially just taking  
18 very small portions of his humongous output files and using  
19 those directly as reads essentially in the TSPA input to RIP.

20           Second thing is the temporal and spatial water  
21 saturation for water content distributions as a function of  
22 thermal load. And finally is the temporal and spatial  
23 aqueous flux distributions. Those we are getting from  
24 Livermore. The gaseous flux distribution we're not getting

1 these directly from Ben Ross because he is actually doing a  
2 travel time distribution of carbon-14 migration, and we will  
3 just use that carbon-14 distribution directly rather than a  
4 flux, per se.

5           So these are the primary factors; temperature,  
6 saturation, and flux. Now, what are their effects that we  
7 want to try to incorporate in this iteration of TSPA within  
8 RIP?

9           One is simply the effect of the aqueous flux  
10 distribution which, remember now, is spatially and temporally  
11 variable on the number of packages that are in different--  
12 what have been termed in the past in PA water contact modes.  
13 Those essentially define different release modes and will  
14 also define, as we'll see in just a second probably in the  
15 next bullet, will effect the cutoff between dry oxidation and  
16 aqueous corrosion. That limit between when you have very,  
17 very slow corrosion oxidation rates and much greater rates as  
18 presented by Dan McCright this morning.

19           The nominal one is the "dry" case. The moist  
20 continuous is a diffusive sort of release only, and the wet  
21 drip, if there is such a thing in this mode, is just an  
22 advective released.

23           Second bullet, fairly straight forward, either  
24 aqueous flux or saturation. I think we found some back and  
25 forth on this and we ourselves are in a state of flux on the

1 best way to incorporate this into the assessment. But  
2 there's either a flux or a saturation water content  
3 dependency on that transition between dry oxidation and  
4 aqueous corrosion. Somehow we need to try to capture that  
5 into this iteration performance assessment.

6           Finally is the effect of temperature on maybe not  
7 so much the dry oxidation rate. As you saw this morning,  
8 it's a very small number. But the effect of temperature on  
9 aqueous corrosion rates can be for general corrosion. Maybe  
10 it's not such a big deal, but for heat corrosion it might be  
11 several orders of magnitude. So we'd like to incorporate  
12 that temperature dependency on a rate.

13           What are the sort of indirect effects, if you will,  
14 of alternate thermal loads? The effect of temperature on the  
15 fuel matrix alteration rate. That might be important and  
16 would like to incorporate that in this iteration of total  
17 system performance. The effect of either flux again or  
18 saturation on the fraction of the waste matrix that's wet.  
19 This is essentially the volume of water, if you will, in  
20 contact with the waste matrix. Now clearly that's a function  
21 of space and time also, and saturation, but that volume which  
22 will effect the alteration rate is relatively important and  
23 we'd like to incorporate that functionally dependency into  
24 this TSPA. It is a temperature effect, it is a thermal load

1 effect.

2           The effect of temperature on radionuclide  
3 solubility. Holly already alluded to that one. There's been  
4 elicitation from the Los Alamos folks.

5           I mentioned this a little bit earlier, the water  
6 volume in contact with the waste matrix effecting the non-  
7 solubility-limited releases. The solubility limited ones  
8 would not really need to care how much water was there. They  
9 should just come up to their solubility limit and be released  
10 at that.

11           The effect of temperature and flux on the liquid  
12 saturation along the diffusive pathway. So for those  
13 passages that do get wet at some period of time in the  
14 future, the amount of water contacting the waste matrix  
15 allowing for a continuous diffusive pathway could be very  
16 important in terms of the total diffusive release. Finally,  
17 the stuff I think the board has seen from Jean Younker on the  
18 effect of particular more the water saturation, or water  
19 content I think was his curve, versus diffusion coefficient,  
20 very non-linear and at the lower water content modes the  
21 diffusion coefficient itself, the effect of the diffusion  
22 coefficient is reduced several orders of magnitude, which is  
23 clearly going to effect the release. Whether it effects the  
24 performance, that's what we're trying to evaluate. But it

1 will effect release.

2           Finally, the thermal hydrologic effects on the  
3 transport itself, the effects of temperature on the gaseous  
4 phase flow-paths. That's coming from Ben Ross. The effects  
5 of temperature on the matrix flux properties. The Survey has  
6 done a little bit of information here. There's other  
7 information in the literature on this. And finally, the  
8 effect of temperature on retardation itself. That  
9 information is coming from Los Alamos.

10           So in summary, one of the objectives and maybe the  
11 principle objective of this iteration of TSPA is to evaluate  
12 the effects of these alternate thermal loads. The effects  
13 now are on total system release performance of the engineered  
14 and natural barriers as they work in conjunction with each  
15 other.

16           I want to point out though, and it's very  
17 important, that the abstraction--the goodness of the results,  
18 if you will, of any total system performance is only as good  
19 as the abstraction of the detail process modeling that we  
20 have available to us. The abstraction for the process models  
21 is in progress. The stuff's coming primarily from Livermore  
22 but with some support from Sandia, Berkeley and the M&O  
23 itself. There are a number of laboratory measurements of  
24 some of the thermally dependent properties, so if the

1 temperature is raised X amount, the property, i.e.,  
2 retardation or solubility or corrosion rate or alteration  
3 rate changes X amount. A sort of the strength of RIP is you  
4 can incorporate that dependency into the analyses and does  
5 that dependency make any difference or not.

6           But finally, I want to be also clear that there are  
7 some thermally dependent processes and properties and also  
8 some non-thermally dependent processes and parameters that  
9 are still uncertain and that will still impact performance  
10 and that we don't have maybe a very good handle on. But we  
11 can analyze and one of the purposes of TSPA is to evaluate  
12 the importance of those other things that are also uncertain.

13           One, water saturation itself in the emplacement  
14 drift. There has been no detail modeling at the actual drift  
15 scale within or without backfill.

16           This one we mentioned earlier, that transition  
17 between dry oxidation and aqueous corrosion is still going to  
18 be somewhat uncertain. It might be something that we  
19 actually sample over, acknowledge that it's uncertain. Try  
20 to get a best estimate from the people who know the most  
21 about this, the folks at Livermore primarily, and say let's  
22 see if we sample off of that parameter where that transition  
23 occurs. Does it make any difference.

24           That transition from diffusive to advective

1 release, clearly that would also be for when you get  
2 advective release.

3           The behavior of the cladding, whether we include it  
4 or not. I mean, I think we'll make the realization where it  
5 is included as a barrier. We'll make other realizations  
6 where it is not included. Essentially it breaks down at the  
7 same time that the secondary or the secondary barrier, inner  
8 barrier from Tom Doering's talk, breaks down.

9           The fraction of waste matrix wet, that will  
10 probably be just a sample value, you know, from zero to one.  
11 And the water volume and contact with the waste matrix, that  
12 will also be highly uncertain but not a real good handle on  
13 it as this time.

14           So, with that, I will close and entertain any  
15 questions on mine, or maybe all three of us at once.

16       DR. BREWER: Are there any questions from the board for  
17 either Bob or the other two presenters for TSPA?

18           Pat Domenico.

19       DR. DOMENICO: How do you get it from the unsaturated  
20 zone to the saturated zone? I didn't see any information on  
21 the unsaturated transport to get it down to the water table.

22       DR. ANDREWS: What we're sampling is sampling off of the  
23 advective flux that's coming off of the thermal hydrologic  
24 models. That advective flux is dominately a one-dimensional

1 flux. So we're taking a QZ, if you will, that's coming  
2 straight from a thermal hydrologic analyses. That clearly  
3 changes with space as you go radially out and it changes with  
4 time. So we're taking both that spatial and temporal  
5 variability. We're generating a few columns to represent the  
6 repository itself or repository panels. We're essentially  
7 taking Eric Ryder's approach and representing it in panel  
8 spill. Then we're using that flux and also the saturation,  
9 the water saturations and porosities. The porosities are  
10 being sampled off layers. The water saturations themselves  
11 are also time dependent in this case. So those are being  
12 sampled. Then it was taken down one-dimensionally into the  
13 saturated zone.

14 DR. DOMENICO: And then out?

15 DR. ANDREWS: And then out.

16 DR. DOMENICO: The transport across the unsaturated zone  
17 is an entirely different process than in the saturated zone.  
18 That is in terms of unsaturated flow. Is that in there?

19 DR. ANDREWS: In one case we had the velocity and the  
20 other case we have this possibility that if the aqueous flux  
21 is high enough and exceeds the matrix saturation, then it  
22 goes into fracture dominated transport. Then you have the  
23 possibility for a transition between the fracture and matrix.

24 DR. DOMENICO: My last question on that. Does that

1 include daughter elements? You don't have that incorporated?

2 DR. ANDREWS: Yes. All the daughters are in. The  
3 entire inventory is in there.

4 DR. BREWER: Don Langmuir.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: A related question. This sounds  
6 extremely complex to me but you're also apportioning. If  
7 you've got an umbrella type of an effect, then you're going  
8 to have an apportionment of fractions of the water that were  
9 in the original block which varies across that area from the  
10 sides to the middle. And somehow you've got to figure out  
11 how to do that.

12 DR. ANDREWS: And how you validate that.

13 DR. LANGMUIR: And in some cases, of course, you're  
14 liable, given the situations we were describing yesterday,  
15 have water going in the middle in different places. Then  
16 you've got decide how much of that's going to hit the  
17 packages if you're going to release radionuclides. I don't  
18 see how one could possibly validate any of that.

19 DR. ANDREWS: The validation issue is a very important  
20 issue and generally our thinking on the totally system sort  
21 of assessment is that validation efforts have to take place  
22 at that detailed sort of process level. You know, we can  
23 only abstract the results from the detailed process models  
24 and then evaluate the impact given that curve as

1 conceptualized and parameterized from the detailed process  
2 models. The impact of that on performance and performance  
3 now I mean, you know, cumulative release performance, not how  
4 much did the temperature change or how much did the flux  
5 change. We are trying to account for that spatial flux,  
6 spatial and temporal flux variability but the bases for that  
7 variability is coming from the detailed process modeling  
8 results. It's not something that we are dreaming up that  
9 this is how the flux looks like. We're taking it from the  
10 best analyses that the project has today.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: One more related question. Are you then  
12 trying to as realistically as you can describe a system as  
13 you think it would occur? Are you also including bounding or  
14 extremes to give some sense of what the uncertainties might  
15 be?

16 DR. ANDREWS: You know, for some of the parameters we're  
17 trying to give extremes as much as the expert elicitation  
18 that has taken place allows us to give extremes. One example  
19 would be corrosion rate. There are quite a range of  
20 corrosion rates even given water exists. In other cases  
21 we've tried to bound it based on observations. Porosities is  
22 like the bounding. We're not going to dramatic extremes to  
23 things that would be unrealistic. So to answer your  
24 question, if we try to be as realistic as possible but

1 acknowledge that that uncertainty exists because of lack of  
2 information or spatial variability, we try to capture that to  
3 the best that we can and ultimately evaluate, you know,  
4 doesn't make a difference given that range. I mean, I think  
5 Holly showed a real good example of one particular parameter  
6 and its importance. The objective would there would be a  
7 whole suite of parameters that you'll have essentially  
8 correlations of output, i.e., you know, cumulative release to  
9 input. And you can determine for the conceptualizations and  
10 parameterizations tested and for those ranges did it make a  
11 difference or not.

12 DR. BREWER: Okay. We have time for one more question.

13 Leon?

14 DR. REITER: One question to Jerry. Jerry, the board  
15 has repeatedly urged the DOE to increase the cooperation of  
16 expert judgment outside the DOE as contractors in its  
17 assessments. How are you going to accomplish this at this  
18 time?

19 DR. BOAK: At this point most of our judgments are still  
20 internal on the input to this, but we are hoping in our next  
21 --in this iteration they'll be relatively little opportunity  
22 to go for external elicitations. But we are looking forward  
23 in a future time when we instead of having steadily  
24 decreasing funding, we get some small increases to have the

1 time to expand that realm of expert judgment. We also hope  
2 to incorporate the results of an external peer review and  
3 rather than revising the TSPA II, we'll take the results of  
4 that peer review and incorporate it into the next iteration.

5 DR. BREWER: All right. Thank you all very much,  
6 the TSPA trio.

7 We're shifting here somewhat to take into account  
8 again from the big picture some changes in the external  
9 environment related to the calculation of exposures and dose,  
10 and in this case the discussion is the performance assessment  
11 studies and support of the National Academy of Sciences  
12 Committee on the Technical Bases for Yucca Mountain, the so-  
13 called FRI committee.

14 James Duguid is currently a senior scientist with  
15 INTERA, responsible for scientific models and performance  
16 assessments. His long career is a variety of positions  
17 related to high level waste modeling, performance assessment  
18 and so on.

19 Jim, would you go ahead.

20 DR. DUGUID: Thank you.

21 Before I start, I'd like to preface this with the  
22 fact that there is a DOE panel that is looking into the  
23 issues related to standard development. That panel is  
24 chaired by Steve Brochum and what I show you here today is in

1 support of that panel and ultimately some of it will make it  
2 to the Academy of Sciences.

3 DR. ALLEN: Excuse me. Clarence Allen. I don't quite  
4 understand. Is this being done at the request of the  
5 National Academy of Sciences?

6 DR. DUGUID: No. It's being done in support.

7 DR. ALLEN: What do you mean in support?

8 DR. DUGUID: Support calculations of various sensitivity  
9 analyses. I think if you let me continue, I'll answer your  
10 question.

11 A bit of background. The National Academy of  
12 Sciences Committee on Technical Bases for Yucca Mountain  
13 Standards will examine whether a standard based on dose to an  
14 individual is reasonable, whether a system of post-closure  
15 oversight will prevent intrusion, whether it's possible to  
16 predict human intrusion over 10,000 years. This, in very  
17 short brief status, is their charge under the 1992 Energy  
18 Act.

19 The objective of our performance assessment  
20 analyses are to provide sensitivity analyses on alternative  
21 performance measures for use as background information to the  
22 NAS committee on Yucca Mountain standards and to compare  
23 alternative approaches to developing environmental standards.

24 Our approach is to start with a basis of a prior

1 NAS panel, the waste isolation systems panel, which concluded  
2 in a report in 1983 and showed the doses resulting from high  
3 level waste repositories in tuff, salt, basalt and granite.  
4 We want to update these calculations to a current  
5 understanding of Yucca Mountain, conduct sensitivity and  
6 uncertainty analyses to define potential dose limits and time  
7 periods. We will compare the sensitivity analyses using  
8 different models. We're starting out at the bottom of this  
9 list using UCBNE-41, which was a model developed by Tom  
10 Pigford and his students, and it was used as the basis of the  
11 calculations for the waste isolation systems panel. We also  
12 want to compare the results using RIP, which you've just  
13 heard about which is the basis for the M&O TSPA II, and we  
14 also want to check these results using NEFTRAN-S, which is  
15 the model that EPA used for 40 CFR 191. We want to briefly  
16 examine alternative approaches and population constraints.

17           The possible performance measures are release,  
18 which 40 CFR 191 would release standard with the exception of  
19 the ground water and individual protection requirements.  
20 Concentration, here looking at peak concentrations. This  
21 would be similar to values in the drinking water standards.  
22 Individual dose. This would be maximum dose or the maximally  
23 exposed individual. Dose to a critical population. Here you  
24 need to define that population. Average dose to a

1 population. The basis for 40 CFR 191 was based in health  
2 effects to worldwide population and then worked backwards  
3 into a release standard. We can also look at a standard  
4 based on health effects or on risk. One could have all of  
5 these standards related to the same bases so they were  
6 equivalent, and in doing that you would find that some of  
7 them are easier to demonstrate compliance with. And this is  
8 what we want to investigate, which ones of these are more  
9 robust.

10           Our alternative approaches are to look at uranium  
11 ore body, which has been looked at numerous times, and  
12 initially in the development of 40 CFR 191 EPA started out  
13 looking at uranium ore bodies. That got lost in the  
14 machinations over the standard over the years, but we need to  
15 look at that again. And comparison of standards for other  
16 radioactive materials. A standard for a repository should be  
17 equitable with standards for other radioactive materials.

18           Now, I want to show you by shifting gears a couple  
19 of results. First is to define the size of a critical group  
20 based on the available ground water down gradient from Yucca  
21 Mountain.

22           Here we looked at the water budget for the three  
23 subbasins around Yucca Mountain. We said that the available  
24 ground water was between the annual safe yield, 300 acre-

1 feet per year, and the annual recharge of these three  
2 subbasins. Annual recharge being 2,300 acre-feet. For  
3 household use, we used 150 gallons per day per capita. This  
4 is probably a bit low for an environment. I think Tucson is  
5 well over 200. Farming requires 20,000 square meters per  
6 capita per year, 150 liters per square meter per month, and  
7 we assumed the growing season of six months. These data are  
8 similar and come from data from Hanford, the PNL has worked  
9 out and I don't think Hanford's quite as dry as Yucca  
10 Mountain.

11 Using these values, you define a critical group for  
12 household use that is between 1,800 and 13,000 persons.  
13 Based on the farming scenario, you're talking twenty to 160  
14 persons. So we have a very small population down gradient  
15 from Yucca Mountain that could be directly exposed.

16 Shifting gears again, I want to show you one of our  
17 results from using Pigford's model on Yucca Mountain, and  
18 this model is an analytical solution to the one-dimensional  
19 transport equation with chain decay and retardation  
20 dispersion. So basically to do an analysis, you need a  
21 spreadsheet model on the front end to calculate your source  
22 term, then you need a spreadsheet model on the tail end to  
23 calculate the doses.

24 For the results that I'm going to show you, we

1 assume the ground-water travel time of 25,000 years, an  
2 infiltration rate which is the same as Holly called the  
3 percolation rate of one millimeter per year past the waste-  
4 package, porosity of 10%, the aquifer thickness, the  
5 saturated aquifer thickness, we assume that 2,400 meters.  
6 Now one would say that this is a relatively large number.  
7 There was a method in my madness here. This is the number  
8 that EPA used in NEFTRAN-S and I was wondering how with  
9 NEFTRAN-S they had gotten their concentrations down as low as  
10 they did. So we tried this number just to see what it looked  
11 like. This gave us a dilution factor of 1.15 times  $10^{-4}$ . We  
12 used a dispersion coefficient of 50 square meters per year.  
13 We assumed that iodine, carbon, technesium, selenium and  
14 cesium were alteration-controlled, and the other  
15 radionuclides that you see in the analysis are solubility-  
16 limited.

17                   And this is the result that we obtained from this  
18 run. You can see that carbon-14 and iodine start to just  
19 discharge just prior to 10,000 years, and the discharge is  
20 almost constant in dose. The site is rem per year. This  
21 site is severts per year, this line is ten millirems and the  
22 repository peaks stays above or near ten millirem for over a  
23 million years. The uncertainty in this calculation is very  
24 large. As one could expect, somewhere in here you start

1 having to say that the geology is changing but this is the  
2 nature of the beast. It doesn't make too much sense to  
3 regulate in here say at a thousand years before anything's  
4 happening. Neither does it make too much sense to regulate  
5 over the entire period unless you know how to take the  
6 uncertainty into account. This is something that will be a  
7 real challenge for the Academy now. But these results are  
8 useful in that we assume no waste-package, we have had  
9 advective release. If we assume a waste-package, let's a  
10 priori take a 10,000 year waste-package, the neptunium peak  
11 we simply hit over 10,000 years because it's a two-million  
12 year half-life. The carbon-14 would decay somewhat, has  
13 about a 5,000 half-life. And by the way, the carbon-14 is  
14 higher than it would be in the TSPA modeling because we have  
15 allowed no gaseous release and this is only aqueous. Also,  
16 there is one peak that I haven't shown, and that is the  
17 selenium-79 peak which sets right in here. The reason I  
18 didn't show it, it was a function of the plotting program I  
19 used and that was all the curve that I could plot. It  
20 doesn't effect the total dose.

21           Very quickly in doing the sensitivity analyses with  
22 running different travel times, anywhere from a thousand to  
23 100,000 years, different infiltration rates, different mixing  
24 in the aquifer, different dispersions, dispersion makes very

1 little different in the calculation, and different solubility  
2 limits, you find out that it's really, as Holly showed, the  
3 source term that makes all the difference. The release from  
4 that waste-package that you need to control. To draft these  
5 peaks down to some realistic level, you need a package that  
6 when it fails it's diffusion controlled after failure. If we  
7 can get these controlled releases, we can drop these down an  
8 order of magnitude or more. Maybe several orders of  
9 magnitude. So these are the types of calculations we're  
10 doing and we have probably 25 or 30 different runs with  
11 different assume values, but I only showed you that one to  
12 give you an idea of what we're doing.

13           The status of our calculation, we have completed  
14 the sensitivity analyses using UCBNE-41. We're well along  
15 with the analyses using RIP. We are at the point of just  
16 making a comparison between UCBNE-41 and RIP to see if using  
17 the two codes we can get the same results. The advantage of  
18 going into RIP and NEFTRAN-S is that we can start to  
19 investigate the uncertainty because these are codes we can  
20 run in probabilistic mode and take into account some of the  
21 uncertainty. Uranium ore bodies is pretty well underway.  
22 One thing why we're looking at uranium ore bodies is you  
23 don't want the repository to serve as a remediation program  
24 for natural uranium ore bodies. There's a considerable

1 amount of dose associated with these and one wouldn't think  
2 you would want to mine the ore then put it in the repository  
3 and make it better.

4 Thank you.

5 DR. BREWER: Thank you very much.

6 Any questions from the board?

7 (No response.)

8 Staff? Leon Reiter.

9 DR. REITER: Jim, last year PNL did some studies on  
10 individual dose. They concluded that pollution was the key  
11 factor. I was wondering if you did some sensitivity studies  
12 in lowering your infiltration rate?

13 DR. DUGUID: Yes.

14 DR. REITER: Did DOE's claim or--

15 DR. DUGUID: Right.

16 DR. REITER: --infiltration rates a lot lower than a  
17 millimeter per year.

18 DR. REITER: What would happen then?

19 DR. DUGUID: We've taken it down to about a tenth of a  
20 millimeter and it's a linear effect. It doesn't change it  
21 much. One thing that I should do is--

22 DR. REITER: What do you mean by linear effect?

23 Multiplies it by a factor of ten? What do you mean by that?

24 DR. DUGUID: Yeah, it's just a multiple of ten. It's a

1 little more than that because of--

2 DR. REITER: Does that mean increase the dose by ten?

3 DR. DUGUID: About. About. Because you're going to  
4 have less water contacting the waste by a factor of ten. The  
5 dilution factor's going to stay the same. The concentration  
6 you start out with would be a factor of ten lower.  
7 Consequently, the concentration you wind up with, the whole  
8 thing, all other things being equal, would be a bit lower.  
9 The only thing that would change is your travel time giving  
10 you a little more time for decay of some of these nuclides.  
11 So they would be somewhat lower than the factor of ten if you  
12 do a problem that's consistent all the way through. If you  
13 say I'm just going to change the infiltration rate but keep  
14 the travel time the same, then it'd just be an order of  
15 magnitude change.

16 DR. BREWER: Thank you very much.

17 We are at that point in the very intense two days  
18 where we have one more wrap-up panel. We'll have about a  
19 fifteen minute break. If everyone could try to be back as  
20 close to 4:30 as possible, I think the chances are excellent  
21 that we'll be out of here by 5:30.

22 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

23 DR. BREWER: I see Jim Duguid in the back. There are a  
24 couple of loose ends in terms of procedures. There has been

1 a request, Jim Duguid, to re-ask you a question, and that's  
2 sort of unfinished business from the last session before we  
3 get going here. You could probably take the microphone here  
4 and it was Clarence Allen who had the question for you.

5 DR. ALLEN: I didn't get an answer and I'm curious,  
6 that's all. What is the context of this DOE study in terms  
7 of this relationship to the National Academy of Sciences?  
8 Why is this study being done?

9 DR. DUGUID: This is to do enough sensitivity analyses  
10 that we can present them to the Academy to show them which  
11 parameters the repository is sensitive to. As background  
12 information, if you were setting a standard, it would be nice  
13 to know what the time frame of release was, what orders of  
14 magnitude those releases were, when they occur, what nuclides  
15 were involved, what the uncertainties were and how it  
16 compares with other nuclear standards.

17 DR. ALLEN: Yes, but I still don't understand. We  
18 didn't ask for this. Is this something--

19 DR. DUGUID: No, this was on our own that we started  
20 doing this and we started down this track as soon as the 1992  
21 Energy Policy Act was passed because there are a good bit of  
22 these sensitivity analyses that don't exist in the  
23 literature, and we're kind of completing the record so you  
24 have some basis for setting a standard. At least you're

1 looking at the entire picture when you set the standard.

2 DR. BREWER: Okay. John Cantlon?

3 DR. CANTLON: Yes. Jim, you may also want to correct  
4 the statement you made. I think you made a misstatement  
5 right at the end.

6 DR. DUGUID: Yes, I did and I'm aware of that. You  
7 asked the question if you reduce the infiltration by an order  
8 of magnitude factor of ten what does that do with the dose.  
9 It decreases the dose by the same factor unless you alter the  
10 travel time commensurate with that infiltration, and then it  
11 will reduce it slightly more.

12 DR. BREWER: This is Jerry Boak.

13 DR. BOAK: I wanted to amplify some of Jim's response on  
14 our program to look at potential standards, and probably I  
15 will also defer to Steve after I do. But Edward Demming, the  
16 father of quality, has stated that quality suffers when  
17 standards are set in the absence of operational experience.  
18 And we can't have operational experience on an actual  
19 repository operation but we do have some operational  
20 experience in trying to comply with standards. And so we  
21 feel that we have something to contribute to the efforts of  
22 the National Academy to come up with an appropriate standard  
23 for Yucca Mountain. And when the act went into effect  
24 telling the EPA to contract with the NAS, we began to look

1 around and see what kind of efforts we needed to do to look  
2 at what kinds of standards there might be and how performance  
3 assessment would be effected by those standards and a variety  
4 of other issues. So it was in fact on the basis of Dr.  
5 Demming's criticism of standards set too early in the program  
6 that we criticized the pre-existing EPA standard. We thought  
7 it would behoove us to know something about what sort of  
8 standards we might get. That's sort of why I likened it to a  
9 velociraptor so that when the final result comes out it  
10 doesn't ambush us.

11 DR. BREWER: Steve Brochum, DOE.

12 MR. BROCHUM: I think the question was why are we doing  
13 this because NAS panel hasn't asked us, and I just walked in  
14 the room. But they haven't asked us specifically for any  
15 specific information yet, but we are kind of in a sense  
16 trying to prepare our technical basis for any positions we  
17 may take. And this work that Jim described is just a small  
18 part of this whole effort we're putting together to come out  
19 with what we think is a frame work of the whole issue and  
20 specific issues that we're trying to address. And we've made  
21 some presentations to the National Academy and I think Bill  
22 Barnard was there. He got all the presentations. I suggest  
23 you might want to look at those.

24 DR. BREWER: Thank you, Steve.

1           Now we turn to a traditional part of regular board  
2 meetings, and that is to open up for public comment, and I  
3 understand that there's at least one member of the public who  
4 would like this opportunity to speak before we get on with  
5 the panel, and that's Steve Frishman from the State of  
6 Nevada.

7           MR. FRISHMAN: There's a lot to say out of the last few  
8 days but I'll spare you all of that. I do have just one  
9 observation that I'd like to make and it goes all the way  
10 back to Don Langmuir's opening statement yesterday. And  
11 that's that in talking about natural analogues, what Don  
12 pointed out was that because heater test data may not be  
13 complete by the time it's needed for a thermal load decision  
14 there may have to be some reliance on geothermal analogues,  
15 and that's why the board is interested in the study of  
16 geothermal analogues. That concerns me a little because it  
17 seems to be totally inconsistent with the board's position  
18 that science should not be put aside on the basis of DOE's  
19 schedule. I'd like to hear whether I'm correct in seeing an  
20 inconsistency there or whether there's some explanation that  
21 I'm just totally missing.

22           DR. LANGMUIR: Don Langmuir. Steve, obviously I don't  
23 think the board would endorse such a decision if it was made  
24 at a time when the tests were not made. I think I'm saying

1 at least is if the decision is made in the absence of the  
2 board's support, it may be made on the basis that would  
3 require or we would encourage the DOE to at least look at  
4 analogues as the only long-term information that was  
5 available to them. But I don't think the board is going to  
6 endorse it at that point. We would simply have to say, okay,  
7 you made it, we don't agree with it.

8 MR. FRISHMAN: It seems to me as if by making a  
9 statement such as I think I've faithfully reproduced here,  
10 what you're doing is essentially reversing what has been a  
11 pretty firm position of the board and that's that rather than  
12 acknowledging that schedules should drive the scientific  
13 investigation, seems to me that there may be other good  
14 reason to look at geothermal analogues rather than DOE's  
15 schedule. And it would be much more consistent with the  
16 board's position about not having schedules drive the  
17 program.

18 DR. LANGMUIR: Let me say this. That was my statement.  
19 It wasn't approved by the board as a whole. Nobody saw my  
20 script.

21 MR. FRISHMAN: Well, I just wanted to point out that at  
22 least I observed an inconsistency there and I wanted to point  
23 out that I think it's an important inconsistency that maybe  
24 somehow should be resolved. I think there may be other good

1 reasons for looking at geothermal analogues and I would have  
2 much preferred to hear it in that context.

3 DR. BREWER: Are there any other members of the public  
4 who would like to take this opportunity to speak? Yes,  
5 please? Would you come and identify yourself, if you would,  
6 sir.

7 MR. FRAZIER: My name is Gerry Frazier. I've worked on  
8 this project for half a dozen years or so and I think it  
9 would be delinquent if I didn't make a statement here. A lot  
10 of people in the audience probably know ahead of time what  
11 I'm about to say. Takes me about two minutes to make my  
12 statement. Let me just read it here.

13 I note that the interactions that are being  
14 considered between the repository and the natural environment  
15 are being considered with an underlying premise, that the  
16 natural environment remains essentially unchanged. I think  
17 that that underlying premise or assumption needs to be looked  
18 at carefully. I personally, along with many scientists,  
19 would disagree with that assumption. We have through years  
20 of looking at this problem have painstakingly come to the  
21 conclusion that the site at Yucca Mountain has been  
22 recurrently--the proposed repository horizon has been  
23 recurrently flooded from water from below at intervals  
24 apparently at about tens of thousands of years.

1           Yucca Mountain is located in a geodynamically  
2 unstable portion of the earth's crust and this is manifested  
3 by several lines of evidence; the abundant local active  
4 faults at the site, volcanic cones around the periphery of  
5 the mountain, high heat flow at the site and thermal  
6 anomalies revealed in the lower crust and upper mantle from  
7 seismic tomography. There's abundant springs in the region  
8 and having reactivated springs at Yucca Mountain would not be  
9 a particular anomaly for the region.

10           I suspect that site conditions will continue to  
11 change in the future and that flooding of the repository can  
12 be anticipated. If this world-class, deep water table were  
13 to merely adjust itself and become normal for the region, the  
14 repository would be flooded. Considering the possibilities  
15 that the repository might be flooded, I pose two questions  
16 that I think are relevant to the subject matter of this  
17 meeting.

18           The first question is obvious. What is the  
19 probability that it will be flooded? Perhaps the probability  
20 during time period important for waste isolation perhaps is  
21 something like one in ten, but it is not zero. And yet, I  
22 see the premise of this meeting being based as though the  
23 probability were zero.

24           The second question that I think needs to be

1 addressed, and I appeal to people working on the project to  
2 at least consider these things, what would be the consequence  
3 if it were flooded? I don't know the answer to that. But I  
4 see that the arduous work and the important work going on  
5 here is being done as though the site is unchanging. We have  
6 limited calcium being discussed. There's a lot of calcium  
7 supplied from below. A lot of the basis assumptions that are  
8 being made throughout the meeting seem to be based on the  
9 idea that the existing natural environment remains unchanged  
10 and I simply wish to challenge the assumption.

11 DR. BREWER: Fine, thank you very much.

12 Are there other members of the public who wish to  
13 speak now? Yes, please; and stand and identify yourself, if  
14 you would.

15 MR. JOHNSON: I'm Cady Johnson from Woodward-Clyde and  
16 M&C, and this is a comment related to data needs related to  
17 gaseous flow and heat transport, and I guess I'm hoping that  
18 the comment might stimulate a response from one or more of  
19 the board members to either focus attention on it or not.

20 Really there were two data needs mentioned, one  
21 yesterday, one today, that I think I'd like to offer an  
22 approach to resolving. The first was the difficulty that Tom  
23 mentioned in dealing with the large scale buoyant convective  
24 gas flow and a time scale of site characterization, and the

1 other was the fairly big reference to research needs related  
2 to the surface ecosystems study. And so what I'd like to  
3 suggest, and I hope that I'll be able to generate a comment  
4 or two, is that by comparing the temperatures on out-crops  
5 during times when the barometer tells you air should be  
6 exhausting with--this would be looking at the diurnal  
7 cooling. Compare the cooling during the time when air should  
8 be exhausting with the time when air should not be exhausting  
9 during static barometric conditions. If the out-crop is  
10 affected by the air flow, then you should have areas that  
11 cool more slowly when it's exhausting than when it's not. So  
12 what that allows you to do is to basically have identified  
13 features that would be the focus of both the ecosystem  
14 studies and also they would represent the gas out-pool  
15 locations. That should be useful in looking at the  
16 importance of heat pipes and direct gas exchange with the  
17 ground surface.

18           So the board did make a recommendation and it was  
19 following Ed Weeks' presentation in the June '91 meeting that  
20 thermal imaging be looked at to address this problem and in  
21 the little bit of work since then, basically non-Yucca  
22 Mountain project work, it looks like that's feasible. It's  
23 not as simple as just going out there and putting a thermal  
24 scanner on the out-crop, but you probably would need to have

1 comparison between times when you would expect air exhaust,  
2 with times when you would not expect air exhaust and by  
3 differences you find your out-flow locations. So really,  
4 that's the suggestion. The project, as far as I know, hasn't  
5 been able to implement that recommendation. There are so  
6 many competing priorities and I think probably the reason is  
7 just that it hasn't been a focus of attention, you know, do  
8 we really need to know these gas out-flow locations. I think  
9 if we really do need to know those, there's a fairly straight  
10 forward way to go get them.

11           So I guess what I'm hoping for is whether any of  
12 you are willing to provide any feedback on whether that's  
13 something we need to know.

14       DR. BREWER: Is this something that can be answered on  
15 the spot, or should we take this up as a panel?

16           Don?

17       DR. LANGMUIR: Don Langmuir. I was going to suggest  
18 that I could pass the buck because I see Bill Dudley's back  
19 there in the audience and he talks every day with Ed Weeks,  
20 and maybe he could comment on it.

21       DR. BREWER: If he would care to, yes.

22           Identify yourself please, sir.

23       MR. DUDLEY: I'm Bill Dudley with the USGS. I'm trying  
24 to remember how many weeks it's been since I saw Ed Weeks.

1 Quite some time.

2           Temperature measurements of course that Ed has  
3 dealt with so far have been basically those of air  
4 discharging from boreholes that penetrate the rock. I think  
5 Cady is talking about measurements over a wider area of out-  
6 crop and in that sense I would expect shallow soil  
7 temperature measurements. The possible approach to that  
8 might be a fairly widespread uniform network over areas where  
9 the fracture tuffs exist where nearly continuous records  
10 could be obtained or at least periodic records. To my  
11 knowledge, Ed has not instituted anything of that sort, and  
12 if anyone here knows his plans better than I, having seen him  
13 more recently than I, I invite them to go ahead and tell you  
14 about that.

15       DR. BREWER: Good. Thank you very much.

16           I think it's time now to move on to the panel  
17 portion of this, and let me remind everyone in the audience  
18 that the use of a panel at the conclusion of a day's session  
19 is a relatively innovation for the board. The idea in this  
20 particular case is to offer an opportunity with a  
21 representative sample of those who have presented and several  
22 who have not to talk about major issues that came up in the  
23 course of the two days discussion. In this case, the general  
24 topic and theme was the consequences of thermal loading. And

1 basically because I am not a thermal-loading person, my  
2 admission up front, Don Langmuir who is the co-conspirator in  
3 all of this, has agreed to help chair the panel. I would  
4 like quickly to remind everyone that several members of the  
5 panel have already performed and have been introduced. And  
6 these include Bill Halsey of Lawrence Livermore, Carl Johnson  
7 from Nevada, and Larry Ramspott who presented earlier today.

8           We have three new members of the panel and I would  
9 like to identify them and then have them spend just a minute  
10 or two explaining who they are, and then we'll get right to  
11 it.

12       DR. LANGMUIR: Garry, by the way, Bill is new. Bill  
13 Halsey is new.

14       DR. BREWER: Oh, I'm sorry. I thought you presented  
15 yesterday. My mistake. Excuse me. All right. Since you're  
16 new, you get to start. Bill Halsey. Please, if you would,  
17 sir; just identify yourself quickly for the purposes of the  
18 audience and your leader.

19       MR. HALSEY: For any of you that don't know me, I'm Bill  
20 Halsey. I'm at Lawrence Livermore National Lab. I've been  
21 involved in the program for a number of years in the areas of  
22 waste-package materials interfaced with the design effort,  
23 and in the performance assessment and interface with some of  
24 the systems engineering.

1           So now we have a few minutes for comments or just  
2 introduction?

3           DR. BREWER: Just introductions, then we'll get to it in  
4 a moment. We're just trying to identify the cast of  
5 characters.

6           Paul Gnirk of Table Top Consultants. Paul?

7           MR. GNIRK: Yes. My name is Paul Gnirk and my career  
8 began strangely enough in April, I think it was, of 1971 when  
9 I was on a panel that was formed to reviewed Project Salt  
10 Wall and site characterization results in the repository  
11 design and all the rest, and I was probably perhaps the only  
12 person in this room that's ever been in Lyons, Kansas in the  
13 salt mine, except perhaps Bill Dudley or Gene Roseboom. But  
14 since that time I've had the opportunity to work I think in  
15 every project and every capacity as a consultant. I was  
16 involved in the competence rule making testimony, development  
17 and promulgation of 10 CFR Part 960. It was in the front end  
18 of the comparative evaluation of the repository sites, of the  
19 ESF designs a couple years ago, and I spent twelve or  
20 thirteen years as DOE's representative to the International  
21 STRIPA project in Sweden.

22           Thank you.

23           DR. BREWER: Thank you, Paul.

24           Our next newcomer is Rosa Yang of EPRI.

1 MS. YANG: I'm Rosa Yang, EPRI. I have the  
2 responsibility at EPRI of fuel performance, storage and high  
3 level waste repository. I'm totally new in this game. This  
4 is the first time I attend the TRB meeting. I have the  
5 responsibility of high level waste since March of this year.  
6 I'm trained as a nuclear engineer with nuclear material.  
7 UO<sub>2</sub>s, zircaloy is my background. I know very little about a  
8 lot of the stuff here, but I'm interested to learn.

9 DR. BREWER: Good. Thank you, Rosa.

10 And our last panelist newcomer is Tom Cotton of JK  
11 Associates.

12 MR. COTTON: Right. I'm actually a member of the M&O  
13 team. I've been with the M&O since it came on board. I've  
14 been working on strategic planning and contingency planning  
15 with DOE in that capacity. Before that, I was with the  
16 Congressional Office of Technology Assessment for eleven  
17 years, and in 1978 I got stuck to the nuclear waste tar baby  
18 when I inherited the directorship of a study on high level  
19 waste management. So that occupied me for eight years at OTA  
20 and I've not been able to escape it since.

21 DR. BREWER: Good. Thank you very much.

22 Now, to remind everyone, the basic point of the  
23 panel is to serve as a summary of the two days events and  
24 it's not strictly limited to the matters discussed since

1 noon.

2           Let me return to my place and become a panelist.

3 Just a moment.

4           (Pause.)

5       DR. LANGMUIR: I'm going to start this off with a  
6 question or two that kind of bridged the days. At least  
7 that's the hope. I'm hoping to get some attention, a little  
8 controversy perhaps.

9           On one of the board's trips, I don't recall which  
10 one it was, we learned about the born loser which was a very  
11 sorry kind of a fellow who happened to live on top of a  
12 repository and put his well down into it with which he  
13 watered all his plants and fed his kids. And I'm suggesting  
14 I'd like to hear someone talk about the unlikelihood of the  
15 born loser heat pipe into the repository. Namely, the worst  
16 case would be, I would think at least, packages in fracture  
17 systems which leaked or open and porous or got that way  
18 readily and with heat pipes never got above 100°, the system  
19 above it stayed at boiling so you're on the liquid vapor  
20 curve, and periodically, maybe 10% of the time, the water  
21 dripped onto the packages at 100°, and on that basis you're  
22 going to corrode about three millimeters or three  
23 centimeters, I believe, in a thousand years of carbon steel.  
24 This is certainly to me the worst case. I guess the

1 question is, how does one address this and by study of the  
2 site heater test perhaps discount it. I view it as kind of a  
3 bounding worst case condition that one might have to defend  
4 against. I'd like to have some comments. Bill Halsey and I  
5 talked about this and he doesn't buy it, but I'd like to hear  
6 what he thinks.

7 DR. BREWER: This individual that Don's talking about  
8 also drives a Yugo.

9 Would Bill Halsey like to take a whack at this?

10 MR. HALSEY: That is the kind of worst case scenarios  
11 that you have to look for and see how credible they are. The  
12 problem is having enough water to keep the waste-package wet  
13 and yet not so much that it becomes cool. Having enough  
14 water that it drips on but not so much that it rinses off the  
15 ionic species that you're concerned about getting aggressive  
16 water. And you have to have above it a geologic system, a  
17 hydrogeologic system which stays at this precarious balance  
18 point of just putting the right amount of water on it for  
19 very long times. If you have not enough water for it to be  
20 wet most of the time, then you don't have aqueous corrosion  
21 processes most of the time. If you have a lot more water  
22 than you don't have concentrated ionic species and a very  
23 aggressive environment. You can have a very aggressive  
24 environment but it's very difficult to maintain that critical

1 balance for very long time frames, both on the waste-package  
2 surface and in the thermally perturbed hydrogeologic system  
3 above it. Yes, you can have these worst case conditions, but  
4 they're really on parametric boarders between processes,  
5 either having enough heat to drive the water away or not  
6 enough heat to have the waste-package hot and now you're down  
7 to lower temperature processes. That's a quick summary.  
8 Yes, you can have very aggressive conditions but maintaining  
9 them for very long times is trying to maintain a delicate  
10 balance.

11 DR. BREWER: The lower temperature process is where you  
12 end up. That's even worse, isn't it? Because then you have  
13 wet conditions perhaps coming down your fractured system and  
14 in contact with the package and you're looking at this  
15 corrosion, like we heard this morning, of .3 millimeters per  
16 year.

17 MR. HALSEY: Yes, but you don't then have the  
18 combination of evaporation and a very aggressive water on the  
19 surface that we were discussing. You can have a variety of  
20 bad affects but trying to keep them all in operation at the  
21 same time is actually less likely than having all the good  
22 effects happening at the same time.

23 DR. BREWER: Anyone like to follow-up?

24 MR. GNIRK: Paul Gnirk. I think you can probably

1 estimate the probability of that, Bill. What could happen.  
2 But I'm more interested--let's assume it has a probability of  
3 one chance in a thousand or something like that. What's the  
4 consequence because you have to still weight the consequences  
5 by the probability to get the risk of what's going to happen.  
6 So what do you think the consequences are?

7 MR. HALSEY: Well, that gets into the subsystem analysis  
8 and ultimately how that couples into the total system  
9 analysis. We heard this afternoon about the first efforts to  
10 put the temperature dependent processes into the total system  
11 performance assessment. And some of those are these good and  
12 bad effects. Can you keep the waste-packages dry and what  
13 are the corrosion processes of the waste-package failure, the  
14 mobilization and transport mechanisms as a function of  
15 temperature. And by putting in distributions of those, the  
16 parameters of which come from best estimates from the  
17 experts, we're just getting the first estimates as to the  
18 results of those distributions; and I think part of the  
19 things that were described by the performance assessment  
20 people is the sensitivity studies that will be done after the  
21 tool is completed and that will show you to a first cut, a  
22 very crude level, the probabilities of these things adding up  
23 or occurring and how long they persist and allow you to  
24 figure out the sensitivities of which ones are most important

1 and do you need better descriptions of.

2 DR. LANGMUIR: Bill, what kinds of on-site tests or  
3 heater tests could you propose that would give us some  
4 information, some data that would allow us to discount this  
5 or statistically address this question?

6 MR. HALSEY: I feel like I have a lot of people feeding  
7 me questions to--

8 DR. LANGMUIR: You can always pass.

9 MR. HALSEY: --address the issues that I had listed down  
10 here.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: You can pass the buck or to someone in  
12 the audience or a speaker from the day.

13 MR. HALSEY: We heard a variety of different processes  
14 in both the engineered system and the natural system and the  
15 testing that's going on to try and understand those. And I  
16 think we heard a lot of good plans for those tests. There's  
17 a few that we didn't hear the plans for and that may be what  
18 you want to hear. One of the critical issues that was  
19 identified by Bob Andrews is the water contact mode on the  
20 waste package, and that's what you're alluding to. Is it a  
21 moist continuous pathway which is diffusive? Is it dripping?  
22 Is it continuously wet? Is it trickling past? And  
23 yesterday we heard the likelihood of producing water fluxes  
24 due to the hydrothermal processes. The connection between

1 those two, there's still a gap and that is how does  
2 hydrothermally driven water turn into water contact? And it  
3 has a lot to do with the design of the engineer barrier  
4 system, your backfill, how does the water diffuse through the  
5 backfill. If it flows down a crack and gets to crushed tuff  
6 backfill, what happens to it? And I think there's some  
7 general plans to do those tests, but they have not been  
8 planned in any detail and I think they're very important.  
9 And they would help answer the probability question that you  
10 asked, Paul. How likely are you to be wet for what fraction  
11 of the time? Right now, in the total system performance  
12 assessment, those questions, what is the probability  
13 distribution and the time distribution, are estimates.

14 DR. BREWER: Yes, Larry Ramspott.

15 DR. RAMSPOTT: Yeah, I have a little bit of a problem  
16 with the heat pipe scenario that you just raised because by  
17 definition a heat pipe is a closed system, it's sealed.  
18 Otherwise it won't operate as a heat pipe. In the geothermal  
19 fields that we were having described to us are sealed. They  
20 have a caprock and they're basically sealed systems. At  
21 Yucca Mountain, to start with at least, the mountain is open  
22 at the top and it's open into the drifts. The whole system  
23 is open. You can't have water drifting or flowing out of  
24 these cracks into the drifts out of essentially what is a

1 sealed system. So I'm having a problem with having the  
2 concept that is essential that you have a sealed system  
3 versus this openness which lets the water flow out on the  
4 drifts. The Weeps evidence that we've had discussed suggests  
5 in private conversations at least that Tom Buscheck has told  
6 me that we're talking about 50 darcy types of permeabilities  
7 for the mountain, and those are very large. I don't see how  
8 we get heat pipes unless we have some form of ceiling before  
9 that. And if you do have a heat pipe there, then all you're  
10 going to do is use that as a heat transfer mechanism, just  
11 going to have the water boiling, coming down and boiling. It  
12 isn't going to get back down in to the drifts. So I'm having  
13 a problem coming up with the same scenario you do.

14 DR. LANGMUIR: I see Bo Bodvarsson back there and Tom  
15 also. These are heat pipe experts and let's get them  
16 involved.

17 MR. BODVARSSON: What are heat pipes? I have one  
18 response to your question. The systems as I see them when  
19 they evolve, they may not have any caprock at all. The  
20 caprock is the result of the hydrothermal activity, a lot of  
21 it being chemical sealing due to the temperature. That's one  
22 way to seal off your Yucca Mountain. Second one is that if  
23 you take a look at some of the results Alan Flint has and  
24 some of the USGS people, you have various stratigraphy within

1 the mountain. This is not a very homogenous body. You have  
2 confining layers with very, very small permeabilities in the  
3 mountain where we don't know if the permeabilities are  
4 continuous or not. And those might also provide the caprocks  
5 to the system, so it wouldn't have to be developed  
6 chemically.

7 DR. LANGMUIR: Tom Buscheck.

8 MR. BUSCHECK: Tom Buscheck, Lawrence Livermore. I  
9 wanted to highlight something that Dale's taught. He showed  
10 a five drift heater test which heats on the order of 100  
11 meters by 100 meters, and I had failed to remember that. In  
12 fact, that was our "reference" case that we had right now,  
13 though it's subject to change. So the scale that he  
14 described yesterday would almost be accommodated by that  
15 heater test design. It's something that's in its very  
16 preliminary stages, something I referred to yesterday, is  
17 we're developing geostatistical means to take calculations of  
18 average condensate flow and put them through the  
19 geostatistical filter as you might call it, and utilizing  
20 what data we have now, we're utilizing--and this is kind of a  
21 test mode--the STRIPA data and finding that it does take a  
22 tremendous amount of focusing of flow in order to maintain  
23 two-phase conditions, a liquid phase flow at the waste-  
24 package. And as a result of that, the probability of an

1 individual package receiving this condensate flow is  
2 relatively low. You have to take a large volume condensate  
3 from a larger region and hit an individual waste-package and  
4 it's rather preliminary right now to quote the probabilities  
5 we're calculating, though we looked at a variety of thermal  
6 loads and there are quantitative differences and the  
7 differences seem to be effected by how much of the rock you  
8 have been able to boil.

9           Another point that wasn't mentioned in Dale's talk  
10 is that we're planning to have an alcove sitting underneath  
11 our heater test where we're going to be collecting condensate  
12 flow that's generated by this boiling process. That's going  
13 to be more readily accomplished than collecting fracture flow  
14 within the heater drift. So that would be at least something  
15 that we would like to attempt. So we will be getting data  
16 similar to what they collected in STRIPA looking at the  
17 variability of the return flow condensate and hopefully  
18 better able to get some better definition of statistical  
19 parameters that are relevant to this process at Yucca  
20 Mountain.

21           DR. BREWER: Thank you very much.

22           Let's stick to the panel, then we'll go to the  
23 audience.

24           MS. YANG: Well, mine is going to be a change in

1 direction. As I said, it has been a very stimulating two  
2 days for me to learn the many new issues and I'm trained as a  
3 nuclear engineer with nuclear material background. My  
4 expertise is in designing of the fuel elements, so during two  
5 days I kept thinking boy, those guys really miss all the  
6 important things. There's a cladding there. The important  
7 thing is to see how cladding would survive during all those  
8 years and how fuel would perform. So I would actually come  
9 out with a totally different list of things like solubility,  
10 diffusivity, creeps and all those things. And by mentioning  
11 that, I'm not trying to add to the list. On the contrary,  
12 I'm thinking about we need to prioritize and focus more on  
13 what things to do because a lot of the very interesting  
14 thought are interesting things to do but they are not  
15 necessarily necessary for the repository system.

16           As you all know, the livelihood of the nuclear  
17 industry really hinge a lot on the success of the repository  
18 and if you have followed the on-site storage problem closely  
19 with the nuclear industry, several of the reactors face  
20 being shut down prematurely because of lack of progress of  
21 repository. So we're quite concerned from the industry point  
22 of view about the lack of progress of the repository system.

23

24           And now, okay, I said we need to prioritize and I

1 hear a lot of prioritize, a lot of trade-off, compromise  
2 being made. But from my personal point of view, I think  
3 that's not the best way to prioritize. I think the best way  
4 to prioritize, I'd like to submit, is to use total system  
5 performance analysis. And the reason I say that is because  
6 designing of a geological system from what I hear in the last  
7 two days certainly confirms it's a very, very complex  
8 engineering system and it requires many multi-disciplines of  
9 engineering signs and as I just illustrated with my example  
10 of what I think is important is totally different from what  
11 many of you think are important. And none of us is wrong and  
12 the important thing is to use a scientific way to decide not  
13 what is right, what is wrong, but what needs to be done, not  
14 what is interesting to do. And the way to do it is not from  
15 peer review. I think peer review and design review are very  
16 efficient processes when you are within the same discipline.  
17 When you have multi-disciplines I think each one of us are  
18 unfortunately trapped by our own expertise. We see what's  
19 most important for us and we see what could be improved to  
20 make these uncertainties, discrepancies smaller. And all  
21 these, like I said, are good to do but not necessarily  
22 necessary to do.

23                   And again, I want to come back to total system  
24 performance assessment. The importance of that I don't think

1 I could over-emphasize. I like to disagree quite with the  
2 importance of it with Jerry Boak. I think he's being  
3 extremely modest about the usefulness of it. I think it  
4 shouldn't be a mouse in a zoo. It really should be the brain  
5 of a system. You know, I say this not just because my own  
6 bias--well, maybe it's because of my own bias. Let me share  
7 my own bias with you. Before joining EPRI I had been working  
8 in General Electric for ten years and in there my job is  
9 mainly design of the fuel element, and the way we design  
10 things is to use a fuel behavior code which I think is the  
11 same terminology you use called total system performance  
12 assessment. And we don't do experiments because it would  
13 reduce uncertainty or it would increase the knowledge of  
14 certain aspects of it. We actually do a more rigorous way.  
15 We use the fuel behavior model, we evaluate the uncertainty  
16 and the impact of that on the whole system. And if it turns  
17 out the temperature uncertainty is X at a certain position,  
18 we don't do experiments just to shorten that. We ask ourself  
19 how much design margin there is at that particular point and  
20 if there's plenty of design margin, we live with that  
21 imperfection. So this is what I would like to propose, the  
22 more engineering approach to this whole thing. A lot of  
23 things will reduce uncertainty, would improve our  
24 understanding, but they may not be necessary for the

1 designing of the repository.

2           I'd like in closing to quote one of my favorite  
3 professors, Professor Pigford of UC Berkeley. That's where I  
4 get my training in nuc engineering from. And the reason I  
5 like to quote it is because he summarized what I just said  
6 much more eloquently than I can. Here we go. "Challenges  
7 of what is important and necessary as determined from  
8 objective performance analyses are sometimes contrary with  
9 the claim that we must fully characterize the technical  
10 features of a repository to develop sufficient understanding  
11 of what we are doing. This is rhetoric without logic. For  
12 the mission of the repository program, sufficiency of  
13 understanding is met when a suitably reliable assessment of  
14 successful performance has been made. Not perfect  
15 performance. Complete understanding and characterization are  
16 not necessary, nor can they ever be achieved."

17           Thank you.

18       DR. BREWER: Is there anyone on the TSP crew who would  
19 like to agree, disagree or maybe comment? Jerry?

20       DR. BOAK: I'm Jerry Boak, Technical Analysis Branch  
21 Chief for the Yucca Mountain project. It's an exciting  
22 perspective and much of what I've learned about total system  
23 performance came from a bunch of delightful meetings with Dr.  
24 Pigford. Many of us have had that sensation of going through

1 orals all over again in front of him.

2           I think that the difficulty with using total system  
3 performance assessment to answer all questions about priority  
4 is best addressed by referring to the viewpoint of Felton  
5 Bingham, another one of those delightful gray hairs of the  
6 performance assessment field who for many years resisted the  
7 idea of rolling up of our knowledge into a CCDF because he  
8 really felt that the product gave us no insight that was not  
9 already available from the lower level models. He was  
10 delightfully surprised when he actually did participate in  
11 doing so to find that in fact there were insights that were  
12 to be gained and there also was a great advantage in  
13 communication from doing that exercise. So to the extent  
14 that it's possible, I would love to be using the total system  
15 performance assessments to indicate why we think certain  
16 things are so. But because engineers and scientists often  
17 have a difficult time talking to each other, there are other  
18 parts of the problem that have to be addressed. And, for me,  
19 a total system performance assessment involves exercising  
20 multiple levels of the pyramid.

21           With respect to Don Langmuir's question, I did want  
22 to say that one of the things that you do from a total system  
23 perspective when you are faced with the possibility of a born  
24 loser heat pipe victim is that you decide it must be there

1 and you put them in there and that's why you may have heard  
2 Holly Dockery refer to the mission impossible waste-package  
3 for years when we've done any kind of assessment of the  
4 performance of the waste-package that's involved, having a  
5 waste-package that once breached vanishes instantaneously.  
6 And that is, of course, the source of Rosa's assertion, that  
7 we need to be looking at the cladding and we need to be  
8 looking at the solubilities. We have looked at solubilities.  
9 I think what we hope to get out of our next iteration TSPA  
10 is to have a little better understanding by looking at the  
11 thermal affects and the thermal coupling of the sensitivity  
12 of the system performance to the born loser fraction.

13 DR. BREWER: Thank you very much.

14 MR. SATERLIE: Very briefly. I'm Steve Saterlie with  
15 M&O. To just answer the question about trying to prioritize  
16 those elements that are the most important, although not  
17 clearly brought out in my presentation, that's one of the  
18 things that in the system studies that we are trying to get a  
19 handle on and do. So how successful we'll be I think remains  
20 to be seen and we'll take another look at that in a few  
21 months.

22 DR. BREWER: Thank you.

23 The whole question of wise heads was one that  
24 struck me on and on in here and what I'd like to do is to

1 warn three of the colleagues on the panel, Paul and Mary and  
2 Tom, who have been in this game for a long, long time, the  
3 conceptual model that one sort of starts out with often  
4 determines everything that follows. The assumptions that you  
5 agree to either agree to accept or not or seldom do we come  
6 back to it. And I was really struck particularly in Gene  
7 Roseboom's presentation today with how powerful the  
8 assumptions are in arriving at certain decisions about  
9 loading and certain decisions about a range of things, and in  
10 this case talking about our capacity to retrieve, because  
11 maybe we want to keep that option open. And I'm wondering to  
12 just sort of alert you, are there classes of assumption or  
13 other kinds of assumptions of this sort bearing on thermal  
14 loading or anything else that in your opinion or view or  
15 experience as wise heads really have important impact on  
16 where we are right at the moment. Long sort of statement but  
17 I hope you get the drift of what I'm up to and just sort of  
18 Paul and Tom, let you bat clean-up.

19 MR. GNIRK: Well, Larry, Tom, the conceptual model of  
20 the site as you see your diagrams on the board are basically  
21 the same almost for the last ten or twelve years. It's been  
22 upgraded with additional drill holes now and then and some  
23 data from off-site and everything else, but we're still  
24 dealing essentially with the data that we had ten years ago.

1 And the calculations that were made for thermal loading back  
2 in the early 80s were made on a basis of that conceptual  
3 model, on the basis of that stratigraphy, on the basis of  
4 performance constraints that were very similar to those  
5 described by Steven Saterlie. In fact, they were more  
6 conservative in many regards than what Steven has shown.  
7 And, in fact, we did the calculations for all four horizons.  
8 I don't if people know that or remember that, but the  
9 calculations were done for the Topopah Springs, Calico Hills,  
10 Bullfrog and Fran, and all four horizons were considered as  
11 potential repository emplacement zones and they were sent  
12 through a screening based on all the different performance  
13 constraints and I can tell you what finally drove this  
14 magical 57 kilowatts per acre, which I'm one of the parties  
15 responsible for that, was the conditions for operation of the  
16 repository. The operational aspects of retrieving waste out  
17 of rooms that were subjected to high heat loads over periods  
18 of 20, 30, 40 years. It was not necessarily the temperatures  
19 in the far field, it was not the rates of uplift, it was not  
20 the damage to the rock and the far field or the near field.  
21 It was in the very near field, around the canister and in the  
22 rooms, and that's essentially what drove the 57 kilowatts per  
23 acre in the Topopah Springs and similar considerations in the  
24 other three horizons. The model that we use, and I think

1 it's the same thing that Keith Johnstone and Ralph Peters and  
2 I have in the Decision Framework Report on picking the  
3 Topopah Springs or our recommendation is what you see these  
4 days. There's some more detail here and there but the  
5 conceptual model is essentially the same.

6           There's been improvements certainly in the  
7 hydrology and additional information. People have developed  
8 a lot better computer calculations to give us insight and so  
9 forth. I don't know, that's how I view it.

10       DR. BREWER: Any other assumptions we ought to know  
11 about? Tom?

12       MR. COTTON: Yeah. I was going to raise one. It's an  
13 assumption in a different level and it's one that I became  
14 pretty aware of recently. I worked with a small DOE task  
15 force coming up with alternative program strategy you may  
16 have seen. And in that we looked at an alternative model for  
17 how one goes about developing the repository and I became  
18 aware that there's really been a conceptual model that we're  
19 going to design the repository. And all these design things  
20 that we're talking about, thermal load and all that, are  
21 essentially it's a one shot design and that's in and then we  
22 go do it. And that brings in a whole lot of issues and  
23 concerns into deciding what is my initial thermal load and so  
24 forth. If you look at it differently and think about a step-

1 wise process of what can I do to get started and establish  
2 proof of principle that we have a disposal system that works  
3 and then perhaps change things as we get better information  
4 and data and do some of these longer term tests and maybe  
5 increase thermal load or whatever, you might come up with a  
6 very different answer about how one proceeds. And that's an  
7 almost unconscious model I think a lot of people have in  
8 their heads.

9 DR. BREWER: Larry?

10 DR. RAMSPOTT: Well, I have a viewpoint that the safety  
11 argument sets the priorities, not the total system  
12 performance assessment. The total systems performance  
13 assessment is very generalized, highly assumption dependent.  
14 But the safety argument is basically how at least the  
15 priorities have been set in the past. For example, my view  
16 of what the safety argument for the Yucca Mountain repository  
17 under the present SCP is that everything happens in the  
18 Calico Hills. Basically there's an assumption of matrix flow  
19 in the Calico Hills. The waste-package really only meets the  
20 NRC regulations. It'll last for a thousand years for  
21 substantially complete containment and meet the 1 and 10 to  
22 the fifth release rate. After that, it simply releases into  
23 the Calico at one to the fifth release rate assumption of a  
24 millimeter per year downward flux, and then everything

1 proceeds from there. So basically the priorities of the  
2 present site characterization program are largely set based  
3 on that. Now if you made a different safety argument, for  
4 example, if you made the safety argument that you wanted to  
5 go to prevention of anything ever getting out other than  
6 mitigation after it has essentially been forced to get out,  
7 you could say we don't ever want any water come down the  
8 surface and get to the waste. We want to prevent any water  
9 that's in the rock from ever getting to the waste, and then  
10 you can analyze things. And what you would do probably there  
11 is focus most of your site characterization effort between  
12 the repository horizon and the surface, whereas now much of  
13 it, the main focus of it is underneath in the Calico. So  
14 basically I think the problem that needs to be done is there  
15 needs to be a very clear understanding of what the safety  
16 argument is. It either has to be one that's in the current  
17 TSPA or some modified version of it, and then the priorities  
18 will fall into place.

19 DR. BREWER: Anyone care to follow on that?

20 Rosa?

21 DR. YANG: Can I just clarify what I said about total  
22 system performance? I'm not arguing that the model right now  
23 is adequate to the point to drive the whole system. But my  
24 concept is that ought to be the case. If the model is not

1 there, let's improve on it. After all, we're talking about  
2 designing a repository which would be able to fit certain  
3 criteria, and what to me, very new in this game, is  
4 surprising to know the criteria really haven't quite been set  
5 yet. We're in the process of setting the EPA criteria. But  
6 nevertheless, whatever criteria is set, the whole program  
7 should be designed to that criteria. And the PA model is not  
8 there. Let's improve on it. But again, I'm not seeing that,  
9 I'm not seeing a more system approach. I'm seeing, well,  
10 because of this, therefore this is what we are doing. So  
11 that's my whole criticism about that and again based on my  
12 own experience that the nuclear industry has designed  
13 millions of fuel rod and most of them perform perfectly. And  
14 the whole process of what to do, what is important is based  
15 on using a fuel performance code, because that's the only way  
16 that I know of logically to really prioritize various  
17 scientific disciplines, you know. Otherwise, there is no  
18 scientific way to really do things quantitatively even.

19 DR. BREWER: Larry, did you want to follow or go to  
20 Carl?. Carl

21 MR. JOHNSON: Yeah, Carl Johnson. Rosa, I want to take  
22 exception to some of your statements you just made and it's  
23 mainly because I think I've become very sensitive to phrases  
24 and the way things are. I don't think that the purpose of

1 the phase of this program we're in is to design a repository.  
2 We're in the phase to do site characterization to determine  
3 whether we have a site that we can design a repository. So I  
4 think we need to be looking and studying the attributes and  
5 the conditions of the site and we should be prioritizing  
6 those particular studies to make sure we are focusing on the  
7 key issues of characterization.

8 DR. BREWER: Rosa, did you want to respond?

9 DR. YANG: No.

10 DR. BREWER: Okay. Don Langmuir has got sort of the  
11 next line.

12 DR. LANGMUIR: I'm the rocks person up here, according  
13 to Garry. It just occurred to me that we had our first  
14 introduction today to the planned heater test in some detail,  
15 at least where they've gotten in this juncture. And I was  
16 curious how the modelers who are going to use the information  
17 from those tests to enhance their models and their function  
18 and parameterize and then validate them in a sense, how they  
19 feel about that and whether they have suggestions as to  
20 perhaps how the tests could be done differently, could be  
21 enhanced, could be emplaced differently. I had an opinion  
22 this morning which was perhaps--we didn't really talk about  
23 it--but why don't we stick some heater tests right in  
24 fracture zones where you might expect to see pipe effects?

1 But if I can get the modelers from yesterday to react to this  
2 question and then have the heater test folks react to them,  
3 that would be constructive.

4 Bo is sitting back there. Here's Bill Murphy.

5 MR. MURPHY: Bill Murphy, Center for Nuclear Waste  
6 Regulatory Analyses. I had one observation during today's  
7 presentations that there were very interesting studies being  
8 designed by different groups, one emphasizing the mechanical  
9 affects and another the hydrological and hydrogeochemical  
10 affects. And it seemed to me that in some instances with a  
11 relatively small additional effort, there could be synthesis  
12 of these and that was addressed with the largest scale case  
13 certainly. But maybe with a little extra effort, a great  
14 deal more information could be gained by integrating these  
15 studies.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: Any suggestions how to do the  
17 integration?

18 MR. GNIRK: I just had a complimentary question on what  
19 you asked. I'd like to find out how the DOE plans to use the  
20 results of those heater tests in selecting a thermal loading  
21 for the site.

22 DR. BREWER: Is there anyone from the DOE who would like  
23 to respond?

24 MR. HALSEY: I can respond some but not for DOE.

1 DR. BREWER: Paul, would you ask the question again?

2 Maybe he didn't hear us.

3 MR. GNIRK: My question was, how does the DOE or the M&O  
4 or whoever plan to use the results of the heater test to  
5 select a thermal loading? Because as I gather from the  
6 timing of the decision frame work, that very first heater  
7 test that had to be done very quickly was an integral part of  
8 picking a thermal loading for the site, unless I  
9 misunderstood the presentations. And I'm curious how they're  
10 going to use those results to arrive at the thermal loading  
11 for the repository.

12 MR. SIMECKA: This is Bill Simecka, Yucca Mountain.  
13 We're not going to necessarily limit ourself to that one  
14 test. It's a combination of the large scale test, the  
15 laboratory tests that I talked about yesterday, and the  
16 accelerated ESF tests and the long-term in-situ tests. And  
17 based on all of those, we will be assessing as they go along  
18 when we think we know enough to determine what's going to  
19 happen to the near field environment and the rest of the site  
20 based on these tests. And so, we don't have an algorhythm  
21 that says we're going to use the results of tests one, two  
22 and part of three and automatically say that's what we're  
23 going to use. Because as I said earlier, we weren't schedule  
24 driven. We were going to assess it as we go along until we

1 have enough information.

2 DR. BREWER: Paul?

3 MR. GNIRK: May I ask one more question while you're  
4 there please?

5 MR. SIMECKA: Sure.

6 MR. GNIRK: I'm curious as to how you're going to  
7 develop a design that you submit with the license  
8 application, whenever that is, around the year 2000, without  
9 having selected a baseline thermal loading to gear that  
10 design to early. Because as you I'm certain are well aware  
11 of and understand, the design process for this is going to be  
12 extremely complicated, it's going to be very detailed. And  
13 if people are going to be designing for a range of thermal  
14 loadings over a factor of two or three, if I was on the  
15 regulation side I have a hard time buying into that type of  
16 thing. And I'm curious as how you're going to, as I asked  
17 before, you're going to select the thermal loading on a basis  
18 of all these results, but at the same time you're undergoing  
19 a design that has to go with the license application, and I  
20 find that a very complicated set of circumstances.

21 MR. SIMECKA: I agree. The issue is, though, that as we  
22 find the results of the analysis and the tests that we're  
23 using to check the analysis, when it becomes such that we are  
24 comfortable in initiating the license application design, we

1 will then go forward with one thermal loading. That may be a  
2 narrow range but we'll go forward because we've got enough  
3 confidence. We will continue to test to validate the  
4 decision that we have just made, but we're not going to  
5 initiate the license application in my design, in my mind,  
6 until we have a pretty good idea of what the thermal loading  
7 is.

8 DR. BREWER: Yes. Bill Halsey.

9 MR. HALSEY: That is one of the questions that is a real  
10 constraint on the schedule and the license application  
11 design, as DOE indicated before, they will be carrying the  
12 multiple options to some extent. They may have a preferred  
13 and backups along to the extent necessary. The timing that  
14 we saw from Dale Wilder's presentation for the accelerated  
15 PSF test corresponds to obtaining the hypothesis validation  
16 for invalidation information that Tom Buscheck showed in his  
17 modeling in time for the license application design decision.  
18 And that's the critical linkage between the hypothesis  
19 testings hierarchy that Tom Buscheck, the accelerated portion  
20 of the testing Dale Wilder showed. If we had more time, you  
21 didn't have to do the accelerated test. You could do the  
22 long test. And then you proceed at risk into the license  
23 application design. If the long-term test disagrees with the  
24 accelerated test, you are then going to have to change your

1 schedule back up and do something over I think.

2 DR. BREWER: Yes, Rosa? Did you want to follow up?

3 DR. YANG: Yeah. I just want to kind of maybe repeat  
4 myself again. The purpose is to maybe not now but eventually  
5 design a repository and the importance is the leakage rate to  
6 the health of the public, and I consider that the most  
7 important thing. And from total system performance based on  
8 our calculation, based on IMARC code, that there is no  
9 difference in terms of hot versus cold in terms of releases.  
10 So from our point of view, that from an engineering point of  
11 view, from the public health point of view, there is no  
12 difference. We would prefer the hot repository because it's  
13 compatible with MPC and compatible with a lot of other  
14 reasons. So unless our understanding of the system changed,  
15 which in the same time would modify our model, but based on  
16 our current understanding, the IMARC code that shows there is  
17 no difference. So just to illustrate my point from our point  
18 of view, we wouldn't put a lot of resources in that area.

19 DR. BREWER: Tom Buscheck wanted to say something here.

20 MR. BUSCHECK: Our total systems performance assessment  
21 from--Tom Buscheck, Lawrence Livermore--from a hydrological  
22 perspective, is it's only as good as the process models  
23 feeding it. And only in the last four or five months have we  
24 been identifying new potential sources of liquid water which

1 may pertain more to the subwetting repository. And so, I  
2 don't see how one could incorporate those mechanisms and any  
3 analysis which would differentiate between hot versus cold.  
4 So I think that since we haven't identified even in a gross  
5 sense until recently and perhaps have a lot more work to do  
6 in that regard some of the major ways that heat can drive  
7 liquid flow to the repository. I think it's very premature  
8 to say that there aren't quantitative or qualitative  
9 differences between them.

10 DR. YANG: Can I respond?

11 DR. BREWER: Please do.

12 DR. YANG: It may be premature but my whole point is not  
13 we have a perfect model. My whole point is a systematic  
14 approach.

15 DR. BREWER: Bo had his hand up.

16 MR. BODVARRSON: Bo Bodvarrson, Lawrence Berkeley  
17 Laboratory. I have a couple of comments, one with respect to  
18 your comments, Rosa, about using the engineering approach. I  
19 think we all have to recognize that we are faced with a  
20 problem we've never faced before. We have to predict  
21 something for 10,000 years or longer, and that's very  
22 difficult to use some kind of standard methodology to do that  
23 because we don't know what to expect over the next 100 years.  
24 So what DOE is doing, and I think is a very good approach,

1 is to use the broad approach in trying to understand the  
2 system as much as possible before we start any kind of design  
3 work and kind of try to form a methodology for doing that.

4           So another comment I have about the heater test  
5 then, I think all of us agree that heater tests are very  
6 essential and I think the comments Don made about the heater  
7 tests and how they're going to be used in the models is very  
8 relevant. As you heard yesterday from my talk, I'm all in  
9 favor of heater tests but I'm a little concerned about the  
10 scale of the heater tests. We can never test all over the  
11 mountain and my geothermal experience indicates that the  
12 features that dominate the heat transferral are on the order  
13 of 100 meters. That's a concern to me but the heater tests  
14 are very essential and very important, and it's very  
15 important to design them properly, to put a lot of thought  
16 into where we are going to do the heater tests and how we are  
17 going to do them and what we hope to get out of them. And  
18 so, the comments that Don made about testing of specific  
19 features I think might be very important too. If we don't  
20 see heat pipes from the heater tests, in my view, it does not  
21 mean we're not going to see it in the mountains because we  
22 haven't tested maybe sufficient volume. If we see them, on  
23 the other hand, it's very likely we'll see them in the  
24 mountain. So I think a lot depends on what we see from the

1 heater tests. So the only thing I urge is that we really  
2 spend a lot of time, Livermore of course, and some of the  
3 other participants, and really think carefully about the  
4 heater test, because they are very essential.

5           Final comment. I thought it was kind of funny.  
6 After my talk yesterday, after all of my talks about heat  
7 pipes and geotherm analogues, one fellow came to me after the  
8 talk and said that was a good talk, but how much is it going  
9 to cost to put all these heat pipes in place.

10       DR. BREWER: That's a very good line.

11       MR. CHESTNUT: I'd just like to comment a little bit on  
12 some of this.

13       DR. BREWER: Please identify--

14       MR. CHESTNUT: I'm sorry. Duane Chestnut, Lawrence  
15 Livermore. This discussion about the use of total systems  
16 performance and a more engineering oriented approach, I have  
17 absolutely no quarrel with an engineering approach nor with a  
18 scientific approach. I'm a little bit of each. I'm a  
19 registered professional engineer and have a Ph.D. in physical  
20 chemistry. So I think I can look at both sides of this  
21 issue. I have a problem with relying too heavily on  
22 performance analysis for this problem. We have no measurable  
23 performance of a repository that we can go out and make a  
24 measurement and compare it with the model prediction. Every

1 connection between what we can measure and the performance of  
2 the repository over the regulatory is indirect. So we have  
3 to rely on fundamentally a scientific approach,  
4 mechanistically based and it has to be tied in through long-  
5 term performance models, but it still doesn't give us the  
6 same kind of feedback that you get in designing fuel rods  
7 because you can measure the performance of a fuel rod. You  
8 can set certain measurable standards that you can go out and  
9 measure the strength of the cladding or whatever. But we  
10 simply don't have that kind of a situation and I think that's  
11 something we need to keep in mind. Just isn't an analogous  
12 problem. And I'd also like to suggest that it's too easy to  
13 get into the mode of thinking that this is an engineering  
14 project because we're going to dig a bunch of holes in the  
15 ground. As an engineering problem, I don't think this is  
16 really all that difficult. We've got lots of experience with  
17 mining, carrying nuclear materials around, all this kind of  
18 stuff. What is difficult is to make people believe this  
19 thing works when we get through. So our real job is to  
20 construct the confidence in the public that this repository  
21 actually does its job of containing waste, and that's a  
22 different problem altogether.

23 DR. BREWER: Thank you very much.

24 Mick Apted had his hand up.

1 MR. APTED: Mick Apted with INTERA Sciences. All this  
2 engineered and natural barriers is reminiscent of the taste  
3 great less filling debate, and the aspect of both sides are  
4 true. I mean, the whole purpose and basis worldwide is  
5 multiple redundant barriers. But I guess the point I want to  
6 make, we heard a lot in the last few days about the  
7 uncertainties and the variability in the far field, and I  
8 think that's a given and inherent and there's a certain  
9 amount of irreducableness to that. One of the things,  
10 getting back to the thermal issue, wondering about the near  
11 field, is that I believe that Pigford or some of his students  
12 have done some calculations where they've looked at how much  
13 water will vaporize just again below 100°, how rapidly will  
14 the water vaporize coming into contact with the fuel. And I  
15 believe that their estimates were that for several hundred  
16 thousands of years, even when fuel surfaces below 100°, that  
17 the rate of water infiltrating then is insufficient to  
18 sustain or keep liquid water on that surface. And I was  
19 wondering perhaps if Bob or Holly were going to be looking at  
20 that in their next year's analysis in terms of trying to do a  
21 balance between--they're doing a lot of studies on water  
22 coming in and that's sensible. But it seems to be one of the  
23 basic fundamental intrinsic parameters that might be  
24 available and very limiting in this case would be that the

1 water coming in cannot come in fast enough to sustain a  
2 liquid water film on that surface. And a lot of the time  
3 we're making the transition that from Tom Buscheck's model of  
4 water coming in and Don's episodic fracture, to assume that  
5 water is going to be able to contact the fuel. And I think  
6 maybe right there's a basic intrinsic. We know we're going  
7 to have spent fuel and looking at the intrinsic property of  
8 the fuel itself may give us some guidance. It may be even if  
9 we have early container failure that there will be no water  
10 contacting the fuel, sustained contact with the fuel for  
11 hundreds of thousands of years.

12 Bill is sort of nodding his head. Maybe you can  
13 respond to that.

14 DR. BREWER: Bill, would you like to try?

15 MR. HALSEY: I think that's correct and I think that is  
16 some of the process I was discussing earlier. We need to go  
17 from the hydrothermal flux to water contact. We're starting  
18 to do that and put it into the performance assessment models.  
19 The TSPA presenters today didn't have time to go into the  
20 details of that but it is a first effort to incorporate--and  
21 it goes back to what you said, Paul--what is the probability  
22 of these things happening and what is the probability  
23 distribution over the repository as a function of time.  
24 Because these things are all changing and that goes back to

1 the original question you asked, Don; can you maintain these  
2 adverse conditions for a very long time when everything is  
3 changing.

4 DR. BREWER: I'm willing to take one more question from  
5 the floor and then I think we've got oral comment and then I  
6 think we've got to wrap this thing up.

7 MR. MELSON: Bill Melson, the Smithsonian. In speaking  
8 of these things, Gene Roseboom proposed a situation of  
9 extended retrievability, indefinite retrievability, and yet  
10 I still hear coming forth the old thinking about let's fill  
11 the tunnel up and let's predict a thousand years and two  
12 thousand years into the future, and that isn't really  
13 possible. I mean, you all see that regarding volcanism, some  
14 of our models. No matter how carefully you look at it, you  
15 can't do it. So maybe we have to conclude we can't seal it  
16 up but we can watch it and we change things as we learn  
17 through the years.

18 MR. JOHNSON: Let me respond to what--Carl Johnson, I'm  
19 sorry--respond to what Bill just said and I go back to I  
20 guess my reaction Gene Roseboom's presentation and I thought  
21 to myself is what Gene is proposing is we go back and revisit  
22 the philosophy behind the Nuclear Waste Policy Act, and that  
23 the original philosophy was that we deal with this  
24 environmental issue right now so we don't burn future

1 generations. And what Gene is telling us is he wants to burn  
2 future generations and if that's what we want to do to watch  
3 and baby-sit this thing, that's fine. But if so, then let's  
4 go back and revisit the Nuclear Waste Policy Act and we start  
5 over again.

6 DR. BREWER: Tom Cotton has one last comment.

7 MR. COTTON: Yes, I'd like to comment on that because I  
8 think there were a couple of concepts running around in  
9 Gene's paper that are very different. Some of the concepts  
10 were open in an extended retrievability underground storage,  
11 particularly the Hammond one, the early concept really was  
12 based on no argument about long-term performance, and it was  
13 purely, totally dependent. It was essentially an underground  
14 storage system with no selection of a site that was designed  
15 to provide long-term isolation. I think what Gene was  
16 suggesting is you can take the repository we have now but  
17 design it to allow extended access and retrievability which  
18 is not burdening the future. If they want to close it up,  
19 they can close it up at some point. You can design it so you  
20 are giving them more options rather than putting an  
21 additional burden on them.

22 MR. JOHNSON: Well, it certainly didn't come across that  
23 way. Let me add one more thing and kind of wrap this thing  
24 up and maybe bring some of this discussion back to what I

1 consider being reality after two days, is I think that this  
2 project has actually made a thermal-loading decision. They  
3 have made a decision they are going to thermally load Yucca  
4 Mountain. Now, what they haven't decided yet is exactly what  
5 the kilowatts per acre is. I think we saw in the changed ESF  
6 configuration that it's going to be somewhere on the order of  
7 60 to 70 kilowatts per acre. So we got a ball park of what  
8 it's going to be, we just don't have the exact number. What  
9 we're concerned about is what has totally fallen through the  
10 cracks, the other alternative, and that is the below boiling  
11 point option. And we see no plans to look at that and look  
12 at that in the same extent that one is now looking at the  
13 thermal option, which a decision has already been made.

14 MR. HALSEY: Bill Halsey. Just to respond to that,  
15 we're considering the suitability of Yucca Mountain for a  
16 repository which congress has mandated will be thermally  
17 loaded. You're right, we haven't decided what kilowatts per  
18 acre but when you put in heat producing waste, you have  
19 thermally-loaded a repository. And I do believe that the  
20 program appears to be addressing the concerns; modeling,  
21 testing and design issues, total system operation of  
22 transportation and storage, and repository design for a wide  
23 range at this point.

24 MR. JOHNSON: I think the definition that everybody has

1 been working with for the last two days is a thermally-loaded  
2 repository is a repository above the boiling point of water.

3 [Chorus of "Nos!" from the audience.]

4 DR. BREWER: There is obviously not a consensus on that.  
5 There is consensus, however, on the fact that we've had a  
6 very intense two days with an incredible amount of  
7 information being delivered. Some of it is being absorbed.  
8 I would like to thank all of the members of the panel for  
9 coming and providing I think a very useful summary of the two  
10 days events.

11 I'm now about to turn this over for the benediction  
12 to our chairman, John Cantlon.

13 DR. CANTLON: This may be the shortest benediction on  
14 record, but I think the important point here is this has been  
15 a substantial departure from the board's typical session and  
16 we deliberately set up this kind of an exchange in which we  
17 took a particular subject area, thermal loading, and used it  
18 as an organizing theme to look at the total array from  
19 essentially the systems performance assessment at the large  
20 systems level all the way down to the minute scientific area  
21 to examine a fundamental question, and that is, how well are  
22 we taking solid science and using it as the basis for the  
23 decision? Not surprisingly, some members of the audience are  
24 skeptical. Some have even stated that the decisions are all

1 made. I think most of the people don't really believe that,  
2 although the need to really demonstrate momentum to the  
3 people who have to pay for these projects requires that real  
4 progress be documented. And that, of course, really gives us  
5 that sort of schizophrenic feeling about these kinds of  
6 projects. But this sort of a session I think is particularly  
7 useful to look at that interplay between the quality of the  
8 science undergirding the model-making, undergirding the  
9 performance assessment, undergirding a look at how the whole  
10 system fits together. That is really the core that will lead  
11 to the public confidence which is, after all, the critical  
12 element. Is congress comfortable with it? Are the  
13 regulatory bodies going to be comfortable with it? Are the  
14 people of Nevada not going to be comfortable with it, but can  
15 they tolerate it?

16 Thank you very much for coming.

17 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter was adjourned.)